# Visage® 7

**DICOM Conformance Statement** 

Copyright © Visage Imaging GmbH. All rights reserved.

# 1. Conformance Statement Overview

The Visage 7 concept is based on a modular architecture for viewing and distributing medical images and reports within and outside of a clinical area. It allows external systems to send images to it for temporary storage, retrieve information about such images, and retrieve the images themselves. It provides prefetch, autorouting, export to CD/DVD and print to networked hardcopy device mechanisms and supports sending images across the network to other systems. Additionally Visage 7 is able to handle worklist and performed procedure step requests received from modalities by accessing a configured RIS database and to forward received GP-PPS and MPPS messages to preconfigured DICOM nodes. Instance Availability Notification messages inform partner applications about completely available studies revceived by the system.

A Media Viewer application is provided together with the data exported to CD/DVD to allow browsing and viewing the media contents independent from an installed Visage 7 system.

Visage 7 consists of a backend server providing temporary storage and archiving functionality (license dependent).

Visage Web Client can be used for image distribution and basic 2D viewing. For advanced reading functionality, the Visage Client is available using state-of-the-art thin client and streaming technologies to provide outstanding performance for different network topologies.

Visage 7 conforms to the DICOM 3.0 standard to allow the sharing of medical information with other digital imaging systems.

The supported SOP Classes are listed in the table below according to the present version of Visage 7 (Visage 7 Online with or without Visage 7 Archive).

| SOP Class Name                              | User of<br>Service<br>(SCU) | Provider<br>of<br>Service<br>(SCP) | Visage 7 Online | + Visage 7 Archive |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Verification                                |                             |                                    |                 |                    |
| Verification                                | Yes                         | Yes                                | Χ               | Χ                  |
| Query/Retrieve                              |                             |                                    |                 |                    |
| Patient Root Q/R Information Model - FIND   | No                          | Yes                                | Х               | Χ                  |
| Patient Root Q/R Information Model - MOVE   | No                          | Yes                                | Х               | Х                  |
| Study Root Q/R Information Model - FIND     | Yes                         | Yes                                | Х               | Х                  |
| Study Root Q/R Information Model - MOVE     | Yes                         | Yes                                | Х               | Х                  |
| Patient Study Only Information Model - FIND | No                          | Yes                                | Х               | Х                  |
| Patient Study Only Information Model - MOVE | No                          | Yes                                | Х               | Х                  |

| Mitra Report Management - FIND                             | Yes | No  | Х | Χ |
|--|-----|-----|---|---|
| Modality Worklist  |     |     |   |   |
| Modality Worklist Information Model - FIND                 | No  | Yes | Х | Х |
| Workflow Management  |     |     |   |   |
| Modality Performed Procedure Step                          | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| General Purpose Performed Procedure Step                   | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Instance Availability Notification                         | Yes | No  | Х | Х |
| Storage Commitment   |     |     |   |   |
| Storage Commitment Push Model                              | Yes |     | Х | Х |
| Storage Commitment Push Model                              |     | Yes |   | Х |
| Print  |     |     |   |   |
| Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta                      | Yes | No  | Х | Х |
| Basic Color Print Management Meta                          | Yes | No  | Х | Х |
| Print Job  | Yes | No  | Х | Х |
| Image Transfer   |     |     |   |   |
| Stored Print Storage                                       | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Hardcopy Grayscale Image Storage                           | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Hardcopy Color Image Storage                               | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Computed Radiography Image Storage                         | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Digital X-Ray Image Storage - For Presentation             | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Digital X-Ray Image Storage - For Processing               | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Digital Mammography X-Ray Image Storage - For Presentation | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Digital Mammography X-Ray Image Storage - For Processing   | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image Storage - For Presentation  | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image Storage - For Processing    | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| CT Image Storage   | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Enhanced CT Image Storage                                  | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Ultrasound Multi-Frame Image Storage (Retired)             | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Ultrasound Multi-Frame Image Storage                       | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| MR Image Storage   | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Enhanced MR Image Storage                                  | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| MR Spectroscopy Storage                                    | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Nuclear Medicine Image Storage (Retired)                   | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Ultrasound Image Storage (Retired)                         | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Ultrasound Image Storage                                   | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Secondary Capture Image Storage                            | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Multi-frame Single Bit Secondary Capture Image Storage     | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Multi-frame Grayscale Byte Secondary Capture Image Storage | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Multi-frame Grayscale Word Secondary Capture Image Storage | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Mulfi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Image Storage     | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Standalone Overlay Storage                                 | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Standalone Curve Storage                                   | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| 12-lead ECG Waveform Storage                               | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |

| General ECG Waveform Storage                     | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
|--|-----|-----|---|---|
| Ambulatory ECG Waveform Storage                  | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Hemodynamic Waveform Storage                     | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Cardiac Electrophysiology Waveform Storage       | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Basic Voice Audio Waveform Storage               | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Standalone Modality LUT Storage                  | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Standalone VOI LUT Storage                       | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage    | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Color Softcopy Presentation State Storage        | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Pseudo-Color Softcopy Presentation State Storage | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Blending Softcopy Presentation State Storage     | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| X-Ray Angiographic Image Storage                 | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Enhanced XA Image Storage                        | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image Storage            | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Enhanced XRF Image Storage                       | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| X-Ray Angiographic Bi-Plane Image Storage        | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| X-Ray 3D Craniofacial Image Storage              | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Nuclear Medicine Image Storage                   | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Raw Data Storage                                 | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Spatial Registration Storage                     | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Spatial Fiducials Storage                        | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Deformable Spatial Registration Storage          | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Segmentation Storage                             | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Real World Value Mapping Storage                 | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| VL Endoscopic Image Storage                      | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Video Endoscopic Image Storage                   | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| VL Microscopic Image Storage                     | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Video Microscopic Image Storage                  | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| VL Slide-Coordinates Microscopic Image Storage   | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| VL Photographic Image Storage                    | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Video Photographic Image Storage                 | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Ophthalmic 8 Bit Photography Image Storage       | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Ophthalmic Photography 16 Bit Image Storage      | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Stereometric Relationship Storage                | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Basic Text Structured Reporting                  | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Enhanced Structured Reporting                    | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Comprehensive Structured Reporting               | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Procedure Log                                    | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Mammography CAD SR                               | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Key Object Selection                             | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Chest CAD SR                                     | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| X-Ray Radiation Dose SR                          | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Encapsulated PDF Storage                         | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |

| Positron Emission Tomography Image Storage    | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
|---|-----|-----|---|---|
| Standalone PET Curve Storage                  | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| RT Image Storage                              | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| RT Dose Storage                               | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| RT Structure Set Storage                      | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| RT Beams Treatment Record Storage             | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| RT Plan Storage                               | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Radiotherapy Brachy Treatment Record Storage  | Yes | Yes | Χ | Х |
| Radiotherapy Summary Treatment Record Storage | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| RT Ion Plan Storage                           | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| RT Ion Beams Treatment Record Storage         | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| CSA Non-Image Storage                         | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |
| Breast Tomosynthesis Image Storage            | Yes | Yes | Х | Х |

Table 1: SUPPORTED NETWORKING DICOM SERVICE (SOP) CLASSES

In the follwing table an overview of the Media Storage Application Profiles supported by Visage 7 is provided.

| Media Storage Application Profile | Write Files (FSC or FSU) | Read Files (FSR) |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| General Purpose CD-R              | Yes                      | Yes              |

**Table 2: SUPPORTED MEDIA SERVICES** 

# 2. Table of Contents

| 1. CONFORMANCE STATEMENT OVERVIEW  | 3  |
|--|----|
| 2. TABLE OF CONTENTS   | 7  |
| 3. INTRODUCTION  | 12 |
| 3.1 REVISION HISTORY   | 12 |
| 3.2 AUDIENCE   | 12 |
| 3.3 REMARKS  | 12 |
| 3.4 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS   | 13 |
| C.T ABBILLYIATIONS AND ACKONTING   | 10 |
| 4. NETWORKING  | 14 |
| 4.1 IMPLEMENTATION MODEL   | 14 |
| 4.1.1 APPLICATION DATA FLOW  | 14 |
| 4.1.2 FUNCTIONAL DEFINITION OF AES   | 18 |
| 4.1.2.1 Functional Definition of STORAGE-SCU Application Entity                        | 18 |
| 4.1.2.2 Functional Definition of Storage Commitment-SCU Application Entity             | 18 |
| 4.1.2.3 Functional Definition of STORAGE-SCP Application Entity                        | 18 |
| 4.1.2.4 Functional Definition of QUERY-SCU Application Entity                          | 18 |
| 4.1.2.5 Functional Definition of RETRIEVE-SCU Application Entity                       | 18 |
| 4.1.2.6 Functional Definition of QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP Application Entity (Level A)       | 18 |
| 4.1.2.7 Functional Definition of QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP Application Entity (Level B)       | 19 |
| 4.1.2.8 Functional Definition of QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP Application Entity (Archive Level) | 19 |
| 4.1.2.9 Functional Definition of Modality-Worklist-SCP Application Entity              | 19 |
| 4.1.2.10 Functional Definition of PPS-SCP Application Entity                           | 19 |
| 4.1.2.11 Functional Definition of PPS-SCU Application Entity                           | 19 |
| 4.1.2.12 Functional Definition of INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE            | 20 |
| 4.1.2.13 Functional Definition of REPORT-SCU Application Entity                        | 20 |
| 4.1.2.14 Functional Definition of PRINT-SCU Application Entity                         | 20 |
| 4.1.3 SEQUENCING OF REAL-WORLD ACTIVITIES  | 21 |
| 4.2 AE SPECIFICATIONS  | 22 |
| 4.2.1 STORAGE-SCU APPLICATION ENTITY SPECIFICATION                                     | 22 |
| 4.2.1.1 SOP Classes  | 22 |
| 4.2.1.2 Association Establishment Policies   | 24 |
| 4.2.1.2.1 General  | 24 |
| 4.2.1.2.2 Number of Associations   | 24 |
| 4.2.1.2.3 Asynchronous Nature  | 24 |
| 4.2.1.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information                                       | 25 |
| 4.2.1.3 Association Initiation Policy  | 25 |
| 4.2.1.3.1 Activity – Send Images Requested by an External Peer AE                      | 25 |
| 4.2.1.3.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity                                     | 25 |
| 4.2.1.3.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts   | 27 |
| 4.2.1.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class                        | 30 |
| 4.2.1.3.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for Storage SOP Classes                           | 30 |
| 4.2.1.4 Association Acceptance Policy  | 33 |
| 4.2.2 STORAGE COMMITMENT-SCU APPLICATION ENTITY SPECIFICATION                          | 34 |
| 4.2.2.1 SOP Classes  | 34 |
| 4.2.2.2 Association Establishment Policies   | 34 |
| 4.2.2.2.1 General  | 34 |
| 4.2.2.2.2 Number of Associations   | 34 |
| 4.2.2.2.3 Asynchronous Nature  | 35 |
| 4.2.2.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information                                       | 35 |

| 4.2.2.3 Association Initiation Policy  | 35 |
|--|----|
| 4.2.2.3.1 Activity – Request Commitment for Sent Images                          | 35 |
| 4.2.2.3.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity                               | 35 |
| 4.2.2.3.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts                                       | 36 |
| 4.2.2.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class | 37 |
| 4.2.2.4 Association Acceptance Policy  | 37 |
| 4.2.2.4.1 Activity – Handling Storage Commitment Responses                       | 37 |
| 4.2.2.4.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity                               | 37 |
| 4.2.2.4.1.2 Accepted Presentation Contexts                                       | 38 |
| 4.2.2.4.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class | 39 |
| 4.2.3 STORAGE-SCP APPLICATION ENTITY SPECIFICATION                               | 40 |
| 4.2.3.1 SOP Classes  | 40 |
| 4.2.3.2 Association Establishment Policies                                       | 42 |
| 4.2.3.2.1 General  | 42 |
| 4.2.3.2.2 Number of Associations   | 42 |
| 4.2.3.2.3 Asynchronous Nature  | 43 |
| 4.2.3.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information                                 | 43 |
| 4.2.3.3 Association Initiation Policy  | 44 |
| 4.2.3.3.1 Activity – Send Storage Commitment Notification                        | 44 |
| 4.2.3.3.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity                               | 44 |
| 4.2.3.3.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts                                       | 45 |
| 4.2.3.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class | 45 |
| 4.2.3.4 Association Acceptance Policy  | 46 |
| 4.2.3.4.1 Activity – Handling Storage and Storage Commitment Requests            | 46 |
| 4.2.3.4.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity                               | 46 |
| 4.2.3.4.1.2 Accepted Presentation Contexts                                       | 48 |
| 4.2.3.4.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class                  | 51 |
| 4.2.3.4.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for Storage SOP Classes                     | 51 |
| 4.2.3.4.1.5 SOP Specific Conformance for Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class | 54 |
| 4.2.4 QUERY-SCU APPLICATION ENTITY SPECIFICATION                                 | 56 |
| 4.2.4.1 SOP Classes  | 56 |
| 4.2.4.2 Association Establishment Policies                                       | 56 |
| 4.2.4.2.1 General  | 56 |
| 4.2.4.2.2 Number of Associations   | 56 |
| 4.2.4.2.3 Asynchronous Nature  | 56 |
| 4.2.4.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information                                 | 57 |
| 4.2.4.3 Association Initiation Policy  | 57 |
| 4.2.4.3.1 Activity – Send Query Requests to an External Peer AE                  | 57 |
| 4.2.4.3.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity                               | 57 |
| 4.2.4.3.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts                                       | 58 |
| 4.2.4.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class                  | 58 |
| 4.2.4.3.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for Query SOP Classes                       | 58 |
| 4.2.4.4 Association Acceptance Policy  | 59 |
| 4.2.5 RETRIEVE-SCU APPLICATION ENTITY SPECIFICATION                              | 60 |
| 4.2.5.1 SOP Classes  | 60 |
| 4.2.5.2 Association Establishment Policies                                       | 60 |
| 4.2.5.2.1 General  | 60 |
| 4.2.5.2.2 Number of Associations   | 60 |
| 4.2.5.2.3 Asynchronous Nature  | 60 |
| 4.2.5.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information                                 | 61 |
| 4.2.5.3 Association Initiation Policy  | 61 |
| 4.2.5.3.1 Activity – Send Retrieve Requests to an External Peer AE               | 61 |
| 4.2.5.3.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity                               | 61 |
| 4.2.5.3.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts                                       | 63 |
| 4.2.5.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class                  | 63 |
| 4.2.5.3.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for Retrieve SOP Classes                    | 63 |
|  | 03 |

| 4.2.5.4 Association Acceptance Policy  | 63       |
|--|----------|
| 4.2.6 QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP APPLICATION ENTITY (LEVEL A) SPECIFICATION  | 64       |
| 4.2.6.1 SOP Classes  | 64       |
| 4.2.6.2 Association Establishment Policies   | 64       |
| 4.2.6.2.1 General  | 64       |
| 4.2.6.2.2 Number of Associations   | 64       |
| 4.2.6.2.3 Asynchronous Nature  | 65       |
| 4.2.6.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information   | 65       |
| 4.2.6.3 Association Initiation Policy  | 65       |
| 4.2.6.4 Association Acceptance Policy  | 65       |
| 4.2.6.4.1 Activity – Handling Query and Retrieval Requests   | 65       |
| 4.2.6.4.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity   | 65       |
| 4.2.6.4.1.2 Accepted Presentation Contexts   | 68       |
| 4.2.6.4.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class  | 68       |
| 4.2.6.4.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for Query SOP Classes   | 68       |
| 4.2.6.4.1.5 SOP Specific Conformance for Retrieval SOP Classes   | 73       |
| 4.2.7 QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP APPLICATION ENTITY (LEVEL B) SPECIFICATION  | 75       |
| 4.2.8 QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP APPLICATION ENTITY (ARCHIVE LEVEL) SPECIFICATION  | 75       |
| 4.2.9 MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP APPLICATION ENTITY SPECIFICATION   | 76       |
| 4.2.9.1 SOP Classes  | 76       |
| 4.2.9.2 Association Establishment Policies   | 76       |
| 4.2.9.2.1 General  | 76       |
| 4.2.9.2.2 Number of Associations   | 76       |
| 4.2.9.2.3 Asynchronous Nature  | 77       |
| 4.2.9.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information   | 77       |
| 4.2.9.3 Association Initiation Policy  | 77       |
| 4.2.9.4 Association Acceptance Policy  | 77       |
| 4.2.9.4.1 Activity – Handling Query Requests   | 77       |
| 4.2.9.4.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity   | 77       |
| 4.2.9.4.1.2 Accepted Presentation Contexts   | 79       |
| 4.2.9.4.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class  | 79       |
| 4.2.9.4.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for Modality Worklist SOP Class   | 80       |
| 4.2.10 PPS-SCP APPLICATION ENTITY SPECIFICATION  | 82       |
| 4.2.10.1 SOP Classes   | 82       |
| 4.2.10.2 Association Establishment Policies  | 82       |
| 4.2.10.2.1 General   | 82       |
| 4.2.10.2.2 Number of Associations  | 82       |
| 4.2.10.2.3 Asynchronous Nature   | 83       |
| 4.2.10.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information  | 83       |
| 4.2.10.3 Association Initiation Policy 4.2.10.4 Association Acceptance Policy  | 83       |
| 4.2.10.4 Association Acceptance Policy 4.2.10.4.1 Activity – Handling PPS Requests   | 83<br>83 |
| 4.2.10.4.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity  | 83       |
| 4.2.10.4.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity 4.2.10.4.1.2 Accepted Presentation Contexts  | 85       |
| 4.2.10.4.1.2 Accepted Fleschtation Contexts 4.2.10.4.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class   | 86       |
| 4.2.10.4.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for MPPS SOP Class   | 86       |
| 4.2.10.4.1.5 SOP Specific Conformance for GP-PPS SOP Class   | 87       |
| 4.2.10 PPS-SCU Application Entity Specification  | 88       |
| 4.2.11.1 SOP Classes   | 88       |
| 4.2.11.2 Association Establishment Policies  | 88       |
| 4.2.11.2.1 General   | 88       |
| 4.2.11.2.2 Number of Associations  | 88       |
| 4.2.11.2.3 Asynchronous Nature   | 88       |
| 4.2.11.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information  | 89       |
| 4.2.11.3 Association Initiation Policy   | 89       |
| 4.2.11.3.1 Activity – Send PPS Requests to an External Peer AE   | 89       |
| The second secon | 0)       |

| 4.2.11.3.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity   | 89         |
|---|------------|
| 4.2.11.3.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts   | 91         |
| 4.2.11.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class                              | 91         |
| 4.2.11.3.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for MPPS SOP Class                                      | 91         |
| 4.2.11.3.1.5 SOP Specific Conformance for GP-PPS SOP Class                                    | 91         |
| 4.2.11.4 Association Acceptance Policy  | 91         |
| 4.2.12 INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU APPLICATION ENTITY SPECIFICATION                | 92         |
| 4.2.12.1 SOP Classes  | 92         |
| 4.2.12.2 Association Establishment Policies   | 92         |
| 4.2.12.2.1 General  | 92         |
| 4.2.12.2.2 Number of Associations   | 92<br>92   |
| 4.2.12.2.3 Asynchronous Nature 4.2.12.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information              | 92         |
| 4.2.12.3 Association Initiation Policy  | 93         |
| 4.2.12.3.1 Activity – Send Instance Availability Notification Requests to an External Peer AE | 93         |
| 4.2.12.3.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity   | 93         |
| 4.2.12.3.1.1 Proposed Presentation Contexts   | 95         |
| 4.2.12.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class                              | 95         |
| 4.2.12.3.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for Instance Availability Notification SOP Class        | 95         |
| 4.2.12.4 Association Acceptance Policy  | 95         |
| 4.2.13 REPORT-SCU APPLICATION ENTITY SPECIFICATION  | 96         |
| 4.2.13.1 SOP Classes  | 96         |
| 4.2.13.2 Association Establishment Policies   | 96         |
| 4.2.13.2.1 General  | 96         |
| 4.2.13.2.2 Number of Associations   | 96         |
| 4.2.13.2.3 Asynchronous Nature  | 96         |
| 4.2.13.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information   | 97         |
| 4.2.13.3 Association Initiation Policy  | 97         |
| 4.2.13.3.1 Activity – Send Report Requests to an External Peer AE                             | 97         |
| 4.2.13.3.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity   | 97         |
| 4.2.13.3.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts   | 99         |
| 4.2.13.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class                              | 100        |
| 4.2.13.3.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for Report SOP Classes                                  | 100        |
| 4.2.13.4 Association Acceptance Policy  | 100        |
| 4.2.14 PRINT-SCU APPLICATION ENTITY SPECIFICATION   | 101        |
| 4.2.14.1 SOP Classes 4.2.14.2 Association Establishment Policies                              | 101<br>101 |
| 4.2.14.2 Association Establishment Folicies 4.2.14.2.1 General                                | 101        |
| 4.2.14.2.2 Number of Associations   | 101        |
| 4.2.14.2.3 Asynchronous Nature  | 101        |
| 4.2.14.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information   | 102        |
| 4.2.14.3 Association Initiation Policy  | 102        |
| 4.2.14.3.1 Activity – Send Print Requests to an External Peer AE                              | 102        |
| 4.2.14.3.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity   | 102        |
| 4.2.14.3.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts   | 105        |
| 4.2.14.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class                              | 105        |
| 4.2.14.3.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class     | 106        |
| 4.2.14.3.1.5 SOP Specific Conformance for Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class         | 110        |
| 4.2.14.3.1.6 SOP Specific Conformance for Print Job SOP Class                                 | 112        |
| 4.2.14.4 Association Acceptance Policy  | 112        |
| 4.3 PHYSICAL NETWORK INTERFACES   | 113        |
| 4.3.1 SUPPORTED COMMUNICATION STACKS  | 113        |
| 4.3.1.1 TCP/IP Stack  | 113        |
| 4.3.2 PHYSICAL NETWORK INTERFACE  | 113        |
| 4.3.3 ADDITIONAL PROTOCOLS  | 113        |
| 4.4 Configuration   | 114        |

| Product:<br>Document:   | Visage 7 DICOM Conformance Statement          | Version: 04.00<br>07-Mar-2013 |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 4.4.1 AE TITI F/PRES    | ENTATION ADDRESS MAPPING                      | 114                           |
| 4.4.1.1 Local AE Titl   |   | 114                           |
| 4.4.1.2 Remote AE       | Title/Presentation Address Mapping            | 114                           |
| 4.4.2 PARAMETERS        |   | 115                           |
| 5. MEDIA STORAG         | <u>E</u>                                      | 119                           |
| 5.1 IMPLEMENTATION      |   | 119                           |
| 5.1.1 APPLICATION D     |   | 119                           |
| 5.1.2 FUNCTIONAL DI     |   | 119                           |
|                         | efinition of Offline-Media Application Entity | 119                           |
|                         | efinition of Media Viewer Application Entity  | 119                           |
|                         | F REAL-WORLD ACTIVITIES                       | 120                           |
| 5.1.4 FILE META INFO    |   | 120<br><b>120</b>             |
| 5.2 AE SPECIFICATION    | A APPLICATION ENTITY SPECIFICATION            | 120                           |
|                         | ormation for the Application Entity           | 120                           |
| 5.2.1.2 Real-World A    |   | 121                           |
| 5.2.1.2.1 Activity – Pa |   | 121                           |
| _                       | rage Application Profiles                     | 121                           |
| 5.2.1.2.1.2 Options     | age rapplication rromes                       | 121                           |
| •                       | APPLICATION ENTITY SPECIFICATION              | 121                           |
|                         | ormation for the Application Entity           | 121                           |
| 5.2.2.2 Real-World A    | • •   | 122                           |
| 5.2.2.2.1 Activity – Lo | oad DICOMDIR, Directory or File               | 122                           |
| _                       | age Application Profiles                      | 122                           |
| 5.2.2.2.1.2 Options     |   | 122                           |
| 5.3 AUGMENTED AND       | PRIVATE APPLICATION PROFILES                  | 122                           |
| 5.4 CONFIGURATION       |   | 122                           |
| 6. SUPPORT OF EX        | (TENDED CHARACTER SETS                        | 123                           |
| 7. SECURITY             |   | 124                           |
| 7.1 SECURITY PROFIL     | FS  | 124                           |
| 7.2 Association LE      |   | 124                           |
| 8. ANNEXES              |   | 125                           |
| ·                       | OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES                      | 125                           |
| 8.1.1 SNAPSHOTIMA       |   | 125                           |
|                         | MPR IMAGE IOD                                 | 129                           |
| 8.1.3 ENCAPSULATED      |   | 136                           |
|                         |   | .00                           |

# 3. Introduction

# 3.1 Revision History

| Document<br>Version | Date        | Description   |
|---------------------|-------------|---|
| 01.00               | 10-Dec-2009 | Release for Visage 7  |
| 01.01               | 27-Jan-2012 | Support of Storage Commitment Push SCU  |
| 02.00               | 16-May-2012 | Approved (Visage 7.1.0)   |
| 02.01               | 19-Jul-2012 | Added support for Breast Tomosynthesis Image Storage  |
| 03.00               | 20-Jul-2012 | Approved (Visage 7.1.2)   |
| 03.01               | 10-Dec-2012 | Add 'issuer of patient id' tag to created IODs of Snapshot image, Reformatted MPR, and SR SOP Instances |
| 03.02               | 22-Jan-2013 | Implementation versions and UIDs updated.   |
| 03.03               | 31-Jan-2013 | Multi-frame part of Snapshot image IOD updated  |
| 04.00               | 07-Mar-2013 | Approved (Visage 7.1.3)   |

# 3.2 Audience

This document is intended for hospital staff, health system integrators, software designers or implementers. It is assumed that the reader has a working understanding of DICOM.

#### 3.3 Remarks

This document is the DICOM Conformance Statement for Visage 7. The document is formatted according to DICOM Supplement 64.

DICOM, by itself, does not guarantee interoperability. However, the Conformance Statement facilitates a first-level validation for interoperability between different applications supporting the same DICOM functionality.

This Conformance Statement is not intended to replace validation with other DICOM equipment to ensure proper exchange of information intended.

The scope of this Conformance Statement is to facilitate communication between Visage 7 and other DICOM systems. The Conformance Statement should be read and understood in conjunction with the DICOM Standard. However, by itself it is not guaranteed to ensure the desired interoperability and a successful interconnectivity.

The user should be aware of the following important issues:

- The comparison of different Conformance Statements is the first step towards assessing interconnectivity between Visage 7 and other DICOM conformant equipment.
- Test procedures should be defined to validate the desired level of connectivity.

# 3.4 Abbreviations and Acronyms

**Product:** 

**Document:** 

AE Application Entity
AET Application Entity Title

CD Compact Disk
CS Client/Server

DICOM Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine

DVD Digital Versatile Disc FSC File-Set Creator FSR File-Set Reader FSU File-Set Updater

GP-PPS General Purpose Performed Procedure Step

IOD Information Object Definition

IP Internet Protocol

JPEG Joint Pictures Expert Group

MPPS Modality Performed Procedure Step

MWL Modality Worklist

PACS Picture Archiving and Communication System

PIR Patient Information Reconciliation

PPS Performed Procedure Step
RIS Radiology Information System

SC Service Class

SCP Service Class Provider
SCU Service Class User
SOP Service Object Pair

SP Service Pack

TCP Transmission Control Protocol

UID Unique Identifier
VR Value Representation

# 4.1 Implementation Model

# 4.1.1 Application Data Flow

#### **Application Entity Title Specification**

By default all of the defined Application Entities have different AE Titles.

- AETs of QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP (Level A), QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP (Level B) and QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP (Archive Level) must differ.
- AET of STORAGE-SCP can be the same as the AET of QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP (Level A), QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP (Level B) or QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP (Archive Level).
- AETs of QUERY-SCU, RETRIEVE-SCU and REPORT-SCU can be set to any value.
- AET of STORAGE-SCU can be set to any value. If the STORAGE-SCU is used to transfer DICOM objects after a move request and the destination AET is the same as the calling AET the AET of the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP (Level A, Level B or Archive Level) is used as STORAGE-SCU AET.
- AETs of QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP (Level A), QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP (Level B) and QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP (Archive Level) must be called for handling Verification, Query, Retrieve, Modality and Worklist Query.
- AET of STORAGE-SCP must be called for handling Verification, Storage, Storage Commitment and PPS Requests.

#### **Application Entity Description**

- The <u>STORAGE-SCU AE</u> can send Composite SOP Instances. On the one hand it is used to handle requests from a Local User to send Images to selected Remote AEs. On the other hand the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE transmits via STORAGE-SCU AE Instances to a specific DICOM destination. Additionally the STORAGE-SCP AE autoroutes DICOM objects to configured partner STORAGE SCP AEs by using the STORAGE-SCU AE. The STORAGE-SCU AE functions as a C-STORE SCU.
- The <u>STORGAE\_COMMITMENT-SCU\_AE</u>, part of the STORAGE-SCU\_AE, can request Storage Commitment Push Model requests on one Remote AE and store the obtained commitment in the local database.
- The <u>STORAGE-SCP AE</u> can receive incoming DICOM images and add them to the Visage 7 database. It can respond to external Storage and Verification Requests as a Service Class Provider (SCP) for solicited C-STORE and C-ECHO requests. The STORAGE-SCP AE can also handle Storage Commitment Push Model Requests. It can thus be used to query whether Visage 7 will confirm ownership and responsibility for specific Composite SOP Instances. Additionally the STORAGE-SCP AE initiates prefetch requests to load previous studies of a patient from Visage 7 Archive or partner AEs to Visage 7 Online automatically. For this purpose the AEs QUERY-SCU and RETRIEVE-SCU are used to perform the required query/retrieve requests.

Copyright: Visage Imaging GmbH Page 14 of 137

- The QUERY-SCU AE can query remote AEs for lists of studies. The QUERY-SCU AE functions as a C-FIND SCU.
- The <u>RETRIEVE-SCU AE</u> can direct remote AEs to transfer selected studies to Visage 7. The RETRIEVE-SCU AE functions as a C-MOVE SCU.
- The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE (Level A) can handle incoming query and retrieve requests regarding to SOP Instances stored in Compression Level A. It can handle external queries for Patient, Study, Series, and Image data, and also handle Image retrieval requests. The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE (Level A) handles retrieval requests by issuing a command to the STORAGE-SCU AE to send the requested Images to the destination specified by the Remote AE. The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE (Level A) functions as a SCP for C-FIND, C-MOVE and N-SET requests.
- The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE (Level B) can handle incoming query and retrieve requests regarding to SOP Instances stored in Compression Level B. It can handle external queries for Patient, Study, Series, and Image data, and also handle Image retrieval requests. The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE (Level B) handles retrieval requests by issuing a command to the STORAGE-SCU AE to send the requested Images to the destination specified by the Remote AE. The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE (Level B) functions as a SCP for C-FIND, C-MOVE and N-SET requests.
- The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE (Archive Level) can handle incoming query and retrieve requests regarding to SOP Instances stored in Archive Level. It can handle external queries for Patient, Study, Series, and Image data, and also handle Image retrieval requests. The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE (Archive Level) handles retrieval requests by issuing a command to the STORAGE-SCU AE to send the requested Images to the destination specified by the Remote AE. The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE (Archive Level) functions as a SCP for C-FIND, C-MOVE and N-SET requests.
- The MODALIY-WORKLIST-SCP AE can handle incoming modality worklist query requests by accessing a RIS database and sending a set of matching responses back to the calling partner MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCU AE. The MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE functions as a SCP for C-FIND requests.
- The <u>PPS-SCP AE</u> can receive incoming GP-PPS/MPPS requests and add the contained information to a RIS database. It can also initiate the forwarding of received GP-PPS/MPPS messages to configured partner PPS SCP AEs by issuing a command to the PPS-SCU AE. The PPS-SCP AE functions as a SCP for N-CREATE and N-SET requests.
- The <u>PPS-SCU AE</u> can send GP-PPS/MPPS Messages which are previously received by the PPS-SCP AE to configured partner PPS SCP AEs. The PPS-SCU AE functions as a SCU for N-CREATE and N-SET requests.
- The <u>INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE</u> can send Instance Availability Notification Messages to configured partner INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCP AEs to inform them of the availability status of newly stored DICOM objects. The INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE functions as a SCU for N-CREATE requests.
- The <u>REPORT-SCU AE</u> can query for reports on a Mitra Broker and merge it to an already stored Study in the Visage 7 database. The REPORT-SCU AE functions as a SCU for Mitra specific C-FIND requests.
- The <u>PRINT-SCU AE</u> can send print requests for images selected by the user to configured partners PRINT SCP AEs and handles received status information to report the current print job status to the user. The PRINT-SCP AE functions as a SCU for sending N-GET, N-CREATE, N-SET, N-ACTION and N-DELETE requests and receiving N-EVENT-REPORT requests.

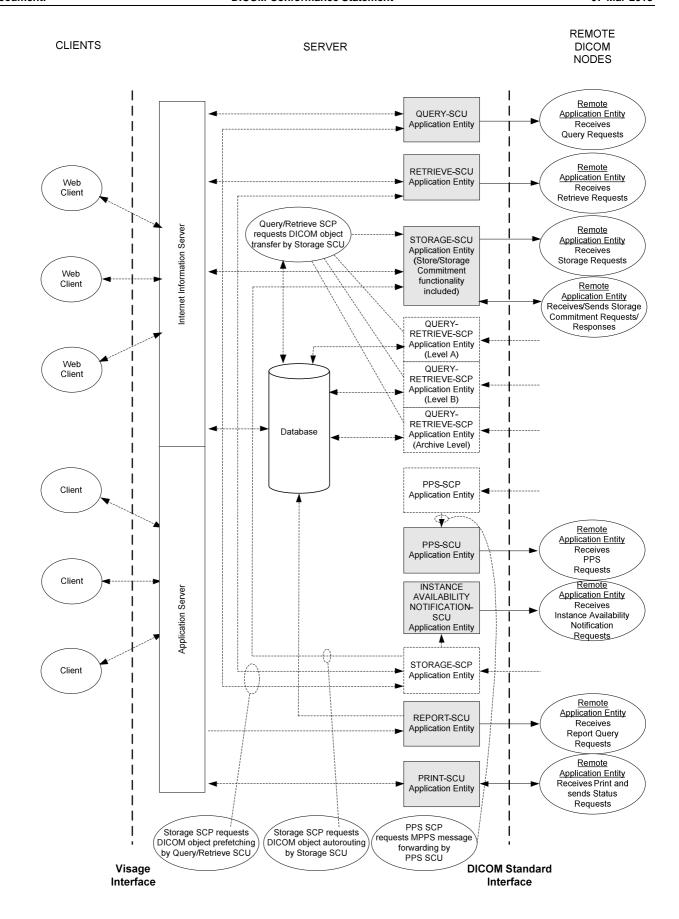


Figure 1: Visage 7 SCU AE DICOM DATA FLOW DIAGRAM

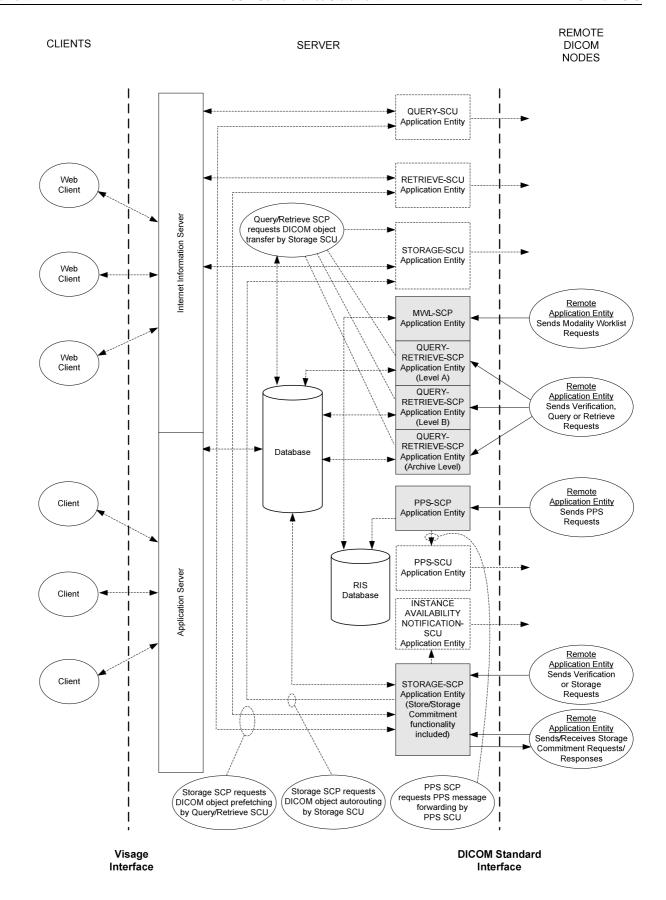


Figure 2: Visage 7 SCP AE DICOM DATA FLOW DIAGRAM

#### 4.1.2 Functional Definition of AEs

# 4.1.2.1 Functional Definition of STORAGE-SCU Application Entity

The STORAGE-SCU AE can be invoked by the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE (Move Request) or the STORAGE-SCP AE (Autorouting Request) to trigger the transfer of specific images to a remote destination AE. Additionally the STORAGE-SCU AE can be activated through the user interface when a user selects patients, studies, series or instances and requests that they be sent to a remote AE (selected from a preconfigured list). The STORAGE-SCU AE must be correctly configured with the host and port number of any external DICOM AE's that are to be C-STORE send, C-MOVE retrieval or autoroute destinations. The Presentation Contexts to use are determined from the headers of the DICOM files to be transferred. The conversion of the DICOM image objects to Transfer Syntax 'Implicit VR Little Endian' is possible if the original compressed Transfer Syntax is not supported by the remote destination AE or if decompression is preferred.

# 4.1.2.2 Functional Definition of Storage Commitment-SCU Application Entity

When images have been sent to a remote AE, the Storage Commitment-SCU can send Storage Commitment Push Model N-Action Request to the remote AE, requesting the commitment of the remote AE for the sent SOP Instances. The remote AE is expected to respond with an N-EVENT-REPORT notification. The commitment result is stored in the local database.

# 4.1.2.3 Functional Definition of STORAGE-SCP Application Entity

The STORAGE-SCP AE waits for another application to connect at the presentation address configured for its Application Entity Title. When another application connects, the STORAGE-SCP AE expects it to be a DICOM application. The STORAGE-SCP AE will accept Associations with Presentation Contexts for SOP Classes of the Verification, Storage and Storage Commitment Service Classes. Any images received on such Presentation Contexts will be added to the Visage 7 database. If a Storage Commitment Push Model N-ACTION Request is received (only possible if Visage 7 Archive module is present) then the STORAGE-SCP AE will 'cache' the Storage Commitment Push Model Requests until all the specified SOP Instances are migrated to Visage 7 Archive. A configurable maximum response time makes an earlier Storage Commitment check possible. After the Storage Commitment check is performed Visage 7 returns a N-EVENT-REPORT Notification. When a new study is received in Visage 7 Online a prefetch process is initiated to bring previous studies of the patient online.

#### 4.1.2.4 Functional Definition of QUERY-SCU Application Entity

The QUERY-SCU AE is activated through the user interface when a user selects a remote AE to query (from a preconfigured list) or the STORAGE-SCP AE initiates a prefetch request with a partner AE configured as prefetch source. Queries are performed on the study level of the Study Root Information Model. The QUERY-SCU AE must be correctly configured with the host and port number of any external DICOM AE's that are to be QUERY-SCP.

## 4.1.2.5 Functional Definition of RETRIEVE-SCU Application Entity

The RETRIEVE-SCU AE is activated through the user interface when a user selects a study of a previously performed query result data set or the STORAGE-SCP AE initiates a prefetch request with a partner AE configured as prefetch source. Retrieves are performed on the study level of the Study Root Information Model. The RETRIEVE-SCU AE must be correctly configured with the host and port number of any external DICOM AE's that are to be RETRIEVE-SCP. The requested SOP Instances are always transferred to Visage 7.

## 4.1.2.6 Functional Definition of QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP Application Entity (Level A)

The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE waits for another application to connect at the presentation address configured for its Application Entity Title. When another application connects, QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE expects it to be a DICOM application. QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE will accept Associations with Presentation Contexts for SOP Classes of the DICOM Query-Retrieve Service Class and Verification

Service Class. It will handle query and retrieve requests on these Presentation Contexts and respond with data objects with values corresponding to the contents of the Compression Level A of the Visage 7 database ("online images"). Optionally, also archived images that are no longer online can be included (see toggle "Include Archived Data in Level A" on admin pages). For C-MOVE requests the destination for the image objects is determined from the Destination AE Title contained in the C-MOVE request. When a retrieval request is received, the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE issues a command to the STORAGE-SCU AE to send the specified images to the C-MOVE Destination AE.

# 4.1.2.7 Functional Definition of QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP Application Entity (Level B)

The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE waits for another application to connect at the presentation address configured for its Application Entity Title. When another application connects, QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE expects it to be a DICOM application. QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE will accept Associations with Presentation Contexts for SOP Classes of the DICOM Query-Retrieve Service Class and Verification Service Class. It will handle query and retrieve requests on these Presentation Contexts and respond with data objects with values corresponding to the contents of the Compression Level B of the Visage 7 database. For C-MOVE requests the destination for the image objects is determined from the Destination AE Title contained in the C-MOVE request. When a retrieval request is received, the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE issues a command to the STORAGE-SCU AE to send the specified images to the C-MOVE Destination AE.

# 4.1.2.8 Functional Definition of QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP Application Entity (Archive Level)

The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE waits for another application to connect at the presentation address configured for its Application Entity Title. When another application connects, QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE expects it to be a DICOM application. QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE will accept Associations with Presentation Contexts for SOP Classes of the DICOM Query-Retrieve Service Class and Verification Service Class. It will handle query and retrieve requests on these Presentation Contexts and respond with data objects with values corresponding to the contents of the Archive Level of the Visage 7 database. For C-MOVE requests the destination for the image objects is determined from the Destination AE Title contained in the C-MOVE request. When a retrieval request is received, the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE issues a command to the STORAGE-SCU AE to send the specified images to the C-MOVE Destination AE.

## 4.1.2.9 Functional Definition of Modality-Worklist-SCP Application Entity

The MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE waits for another application to connect at the presentation address configured for its Application Entity Title. When another application connects, MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE expects it to be a DICOM application. MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE will accept Associations with Presentation Contexts for SOP Classes of the DICOM Modality Worklist Query Service Class and Verification Service Class. When a MWL query request is received it will query the RIS database for a list of Scheduled Procedure Steps matching the query and will return a pending C-FIND response for each match.

### 4.1.2.10 Functional Definition of PPS-SCP Application Entity

The PPS-SCP AE waits for another application to connect at the presentation address configured for its Application Entity Title. When another application connects, the PPS-SCP AE expects it to be a DICOM application. The PPS-SCP AE will accept Associations with Presentation Contexts for SOP Classes of the DICOM Modality Performed Procedure Step Service Class, General Purpose Performed Procedure Step Service Class and Verification Service Class. Reception of a MPPS N-CREATE or N-SET Request may result in updates to various tables in the RIS database and may result in changes to the tracking status of the Requested Procedure(s) referenced within the message.

# 4.1.2.11 Functional Definition of PPS-SCU Application Entity

The PPS-SCU AE can be invoked by the PPS-SCP AE to trigger the transfer of specific GP-PPS/MPPS messages to a remote destination AE. The PPS-SCU AE must be correctly configured with the host and port number of any external DICOM AE's that are GP-PPS/MPPS N-CREATE or N-SET destinations.

#### Version: 04.00 07-Mar-2013

#### 4.1.2.12 Functional Definition of INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE

The INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE can be invoked by the STORAGE-SCP AE to inform remote destination AE's of the successful reception of all images associated with a new study. The INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE must be correctly configured with the host and port number of any external DICOM AE's that are Instance Availability Notification message recipients.

# 4.1.2.13 Functional Definition of REPORT-SCU Application Entity

The REPORT-SCU AE is activated either manually by the user or automatically when a new study is created in the database. Special Mitra queries are performed to get report information belonging to previously received studies. The REPORT-SCU AE must be correctly configured with the host and port number of any external DICOM AE's that are to be a Mitra Broker.

# 4.1.2.14 Functional Definition of PRINT-SCU Application Entity

The PRINT-SCU AE is activated through the user interface when a user selects a set of images and initiates a new print job with the PRINT-SCP AE (selected from a preconfigured list). Both the status of the printer and the status of the initiated print jobs are monitored and reported to the user. The PRINT-SCU AE must be configured correctly with the host and port number of any external DICOM AE's that are to be PRINT-SCP.

# 4.1.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities

The only sequencing constraint that exists across all the Visage 7 Application Entities is the fact that a Composite SOP Instance must be received by the STORAGE-SCP AE before Storage Commitment Push Model, Query-Retrieve or Report Requests related to this SOP Instance can be successfully handled:

Version: 04.00

07-Mar-2013

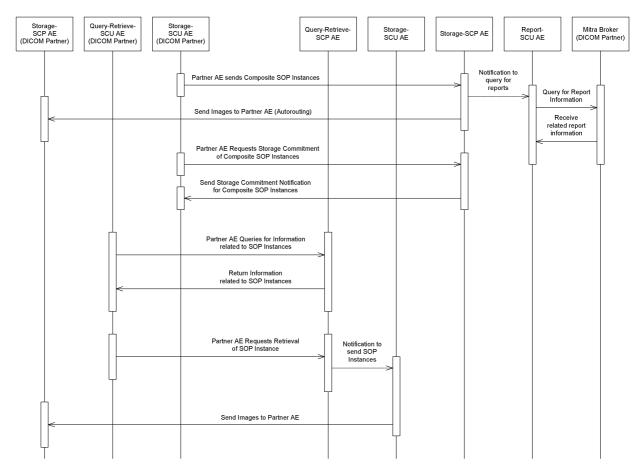


Figure 3: SEQUENCING CONSTRAINTS

Note that the only constraint is for the Composite SOP Instance to be received prior to the other events. For example, it is not necessary for the Storage Commitment Push Model Request to be received prior to receiving Query or Retrieval Requests related to the SOP Instance.

# 4.2 AE Specifications

# 4.2.1 STORAGE-SCU Application Entity Specification

# 4.2.1.1 SOP Classes

The STORAGE-SCU AE provides Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Classes:

| SOP Class Name   | SOP Class UID                 | scu | SCP |
|--|-------------------------------|-----|-----|
| Verification   | 1.2.840.10008.1.1             | Yes | No  |
| Stored Print Storage                                       | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.27        | Yes | No  |
| Hardcopy Grayscale Image Storage                           | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.29        | Yes | No  |
| Hardcopy Color Image Storage                               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.30        | Yes | No  |
| Computed Radiography Image Storage                         | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1     | Yes | No  |
| Digital X-Ray Image Storage - For Processing               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1   | Yes | No  |
| Digital X-Ray Image Storage - For Presentation             | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1   | Yes | No  |
| Digital Mammography X-Ray Image Storage - For Processing   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1 | Yes | No  |
| Digital Mammography X-Ray Image Storage - For Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2   | Yes | No  |
| Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image Storage - For Processing    | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1   | Yes | No  |
| Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image Storage - For Presentation  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3   | Yes | No  |
| CT Image Storage   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2     | Yes | No  |
| Enhanced CT Image Storage                                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.1   | Yes | No  |
| Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (Retired)             | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3     | Yes | No  |
| Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage                       | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1   | Yes | No  |
| MR Image Storage   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4     | Yes | No  |
| Enhanced MR Image Storage                                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1   | Yes | No  |
| MR Spectroscopy Storage                                    | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2   | Yes | No  |
| Nuclear Medicine Image Storage (Retired)                   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.5     | Yes | No  |
| Ultrasound Image Storage (Retired)                         | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6     | Yes | No  |
| Ultrasound Image Storage                                   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1   | Yes | No  |
| Secondary Capture Image Storage                            | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7     | Yes | No  |
| Multi-frame Single Bit Secondary Capture Image Storage     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.1   | Yes | No  |
| Multi-frame Grayscale Byte Secondary Capture Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.2   | Yes | No  |
| Multi-frame Grayscale Word Secondary Capture Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.3   | Yes | No  |
| Mulfi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Image Storage     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4   | Yes | No  |
| Standalone Overlay Storage                                 | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.8     | Yes | No  |
| Standalone Curve Storage                                   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9     | Yes | No  |
| 12-lead ECG Waveform Storage                               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1 | Yes | No  |
| General ECG Waveform Storage                               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2 | Yes | No  |
| Ambulatory ECG Waveform Storage                            | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3 | Yes | No  |

| Hemodynamic Waveform Storage                        | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1    | Yes | No |
|---|----------------------------------|-----|----|
| Cardiac Electrophysiology Waveform Storage          | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1    | Yes | No |
| Basic Voice Audio Waveform Storage                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1    | Yes | No |
| Standalone Modality LUT Storage                     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.10       | Yes | No |
| Standalone VOI LUT Storage                          | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11       | Yes | No |
| Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage       | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.1     | Yes | No |
| Color Softcopy Presentation State Storage           | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.2     | Yes | No |
| Pseudo-Color Softcopy Presentation State<br>Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.3     | Yes | No |
| Blending Softcopy Presentation State Storage        | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.4     | Yes | No |
| X-Ray Angiographic Image Storage                    | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1     | Yes | No |
| Enhanced XA Image Storage                           | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1.1   | Yes | No |
| X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image Storage               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2     | Yes | No |
| Enhanced XRF Image Storage                          | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2.1   | Yes | No |
| X-Ray Angiographic Bi-Plane Image Storage           | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.3     | Yes | No |
| X-Ray 3D Angiographic Image Storage                 | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.13.1.1   | Yes | No |
| X-Ray 3D Craniofacial Image Storage                 | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.13.1.2   | Yes | No |
| Nuclear Medicine Image Storage                      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20       | Yes | No |
| Raw Data Storage                                    | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66       | Yes | No |
| Spatial Registration Storage                        | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.1     | Yes | No |
| Spatial Fiducials Storage                           | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.2     | Yes | No |
| Deformable Spatial Registration Storage             | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.3     | Yes | No |
| Segmentation Storage                                | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.4     | Yes | No |
| Real World Value Mapping Storage                    | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.67       | Yes | No |
| VL Endoscopic Image Storage                         | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.1   | Yes | No |
| Video Endoscopic Image Storage                      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.1.1 | Yes | No |
| VL Microscopic Image Storage                        | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2   | Yes | No |
| Video Microscopic Image Storage                     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2.1 | Yes | No |
| VL Slide-Coordinates Microscopic Image<br>Storage   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.3   | Yes | No |
| VL Photographic Image Storage                       | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4   | Yes | No |
| Video Photographic Image Storage                    | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4.1 | Yes | No |
| Ophthalmic 8 bit Photography Image Storage          | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.1 | Yes | No |
| Ophthalmic Photography 16 Bit Image Storage         | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.2 | Yes | No |
| Stereometric Relationship Storage                   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.3 | Yes | No |
| Basic Text Structured Reporting                     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11    | Yes | No |
| Enhanced Structured Reporting                       | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.22    | Yes | No |
| Comprehensive Structured Reporting                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33    | Yes | No |
| Procedure Log                                       | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.40    | Yes | No |
| Mammography CAD SR                                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.50    | Yes | No |
| Key Object Selection                                | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.59    | Yes | No |
| Chest CAD SR  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.65    | Yes | No |
| X-Ray Radiation Dose SR                             | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.67    | Yes | No |
| Encapsulated PDF Storage                            | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.104.1    | Yes | No |
| Positron Emission Tomography Image Storage          | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128      | Yes | No |
| Standalone PET Curve Storage                        | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.129      | Yes | No |
| RT Image Storage                                    | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1    | Yes | No |
| RT Dose Storage                                     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2    | Yes | No |
| -   | 1                                | 1   |    |

| RT Structure Set Storage              | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3  | Vaa | NIa |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|-----|
| 10 Structure Set Storage              | 1.2.040.10000.3.1.4.1.1.401.3  | Yes | No  |
| RT Beams Treatment Record Storage     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.4  | Yes | No  |
| RT Plan Storage                       | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5  | Yes | No  |
| Radiotherapy Brachy Treatment Record  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.6  | Yes | No  |
| Storage                               |                                |     |     |
| Radiotherapy Summary Treatment Record | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.7  | Yes | No  |
| Storage                               |                                |     |     |
| RT Ion Plan Storage                   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.8  | Yes | No  |
| RT Ion Beams Treatment Record Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.9  | Yes | No  |
| CSA Non-Image Storage                 | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1            | Yes | No  |
| Breast Tomosynthesis Image Storage    | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.13.1.3 | Yes | No  |

Table 3: SOP CLASSES FOR STORAGE-SCU AE

#### 4.2.1.2 Association Establishment Policies

#### 4.2.1.2.1 General

The STORAGE-SCU AE can only form Associations when requested to do so by the Local User, the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE or the STORAGE-SCP AE. The STORAGE-SCU AE can only request the opening of an Association. It cannot accept requests to open Associations from external Application Entities. The DICOM standard Application Context Name for DICOM 3.0 is always proposed:

| Application Context Name | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
|                          |                       |

Table 4: DICOM APPLICATION CONTEXT FOR STORAGE-SCU AE

#### 4.2.1.2.2 Number of Associations

For each C-MOVE request one association to the C-MOVE Destination AE is established by the STORAGE-SCU AE. Since the configurable maximum number of simultaneous Query/Retrieve associations which are accepted by Visage 7 is limited by the License Key the maximum number of simultaneous associations requested by QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE is also limited. One additional association can be requested by the Autorouter component. Up to 14 send jobs initiated by the Local Users can be performed simultaneously (8 high prior jobs, 4 medium prior jobs and 2 low prior jobs). There is no separate limit on the maximum number permitted to the same C-MOVE Destination AE.

| Maximum number of simultaneous Associations | Limited by License Key |
|---|------------------------|
|---|------------------------|

Table 5: NUMBER OF ASSOCIATIONS AS A SCU FOR STORAGE-SCU AE

#### 4.2.1.2.3 Asynchronous Nature

The STORAGE-SCU AE does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association). All association requests must be completed and acknowledged before a new operation can be initiated.

| Maximum number of outstanding asynchronous transactions | 1 (Not Configurable) |
|---|----------------------|

Table 6: ASYNCHRONOUS NATURE AS A SCU FOR STORAGE-SCU AE

#### 4.2.1.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information

All Visage 7 AE's use the same Implementation Class UID and the same Implementation Version Name. This Version Name is updated with each new release of the product software, as the different AE versions are never released independently.

| Implementation Class UID    | 1.2.276.0.45.1.1.0.71.20130122 |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Implementation Version Name | DicomWeb_71                    |  |

Table 7: DICOM IMPLEMENTATION CLASS AND VERSION FOR STORAGE-SCU AE

# 4.2.1.3 Association Initiation Policy

#### 4.2.1.3.1 Activity – Send Images Requested by an External Peer AE

#### 4.2.1.3.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity

The STORAGE-SCU AE will initiate a new Association when the Local User, the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE or the STORAGE-SCP AE invokes the STORAGE-SCU AE to transmit images. The Local User will issue such a command whenever patients, studies, series or instances are selected on the user interface and it is requested to send them to a preconfigured remote AE. The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE and the STORAGE-SCP AE will do this whenever a valid C-MOVE Request is received or if there are DICOM objects which should be autorouted. An Association Request is sent to the specified Destination AE and upon successful negotiation of the required Presentation Context the image transfer is started. All the indicated images are transmitted in a single association. The association will be released when all the images have been sent. If an error occurs during transmission over an open association then the image transfer is halted. Only for User initiated send requests a retry mechanism is provided with the STORAGE-SCU AE to independently repeat the image sending a configurable number of times whenever a transmission error occurs.

Note that the STORAGE-SCU AE does not support the unsolicited sending of SOP Instances using the DICOM Storage Service Class. It will only send SOP Instances in response to a User Request, a C-MOVE Request from a partner AE or an initiated autorouting job.

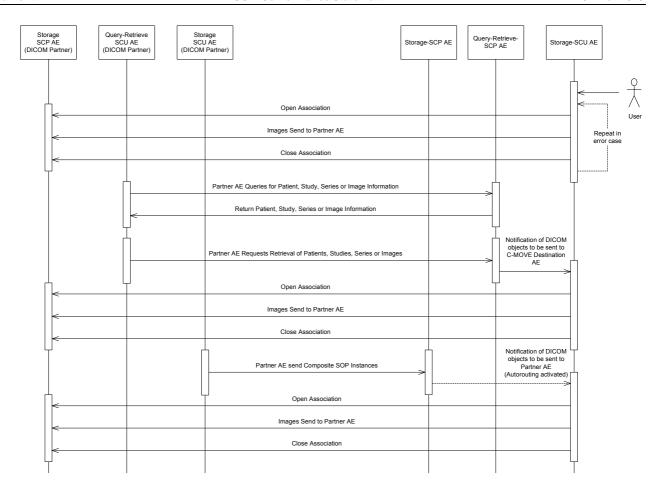


Figure 4: SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY - SEND IMAGES

The following sequencing constraints illustrated in Figure 4 apply to the STORAGE-SCU AE for handling user initiated send requests:

- User requests STORAGE-SCU AE to send the specified image Composite SOP Instances to the AEs selected as send destinations.
- 2. STORAGE-SCU AE opens a new association with the specified Destination AE.
- STORAGE-SCU AE sends the indicated Composite SOP Instances.
- STORAGE-SCU AE closes the association.
- 5. The send request is repeated a configurable number of times if transfer of SOP Instances failed.
- 6. The Verification Service is only supported as a utility function for Service staff. It is used only as a diagnostic tool.

The following sequencing constraints illustrated in Figure 4 apply to the STORAGE-SCU AE for handling DICOM object transfers after retrieve requests:

- Partner AE requests retrieval of Patient, Study, Series, or Images from QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE (C-MOVE-RQ).
- QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE signals STORAGE-SCU AE to send the image Composite SOP Instances indicated in the C-MOVE-RQ to the C-MOVE Destination AE.
- 3. STORAGE-SCU AE opens a new association with the indicated C-MOVE Destination AE.
- 4. STORAGE-SCU AE sends the indicated Composite SOP Instances.
- STORAGE-SCU AE closes the association.
- 6. The Verification Service is only supported as a utility function for Service staff. It is used only as a diagnostic tool.

The following sequencing constraints illustrated in Figure 4 apply to the STORAGE-SCU AE for handling autorouting jobs:

- 1. Partner AE sends one or more Composite SOP Instances (C-STORE-RQ).
- 2. STORAGE-SCP AE signals STORAGE-SCU AE to forward the received Composite SOP Instances to the AEs configured as autorouting destinations.
- 3. STORAGE-SCU AE opens a new association with the specified Destination AE.
- 4. STORAGE-SCU AE sends the indicated Composite SOP Instances.
- 5. STORAGE-SCU AE closes the association.
- 6. The Verification Service is only supported as a utility function for Service staff. It is used only as a diagnostic tool.

#### 4.2.1.3.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

The STORAGE-SCU AE of Visage 7 will propose the Presentation Contexts as shown in Table 8.

|  | Presentation C                                      | ontext Table   |                 |      |      |
|--|---|--|-----------------|------|------|
| Abstra   | Abstract Syntax                                     |  | Transfer Syntax |      | Ext. |
| Name   | UID   | Name   | UID             |      | Neg. |
| Verification   | 1.2.840.10008.1.1                                   | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian  1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 Little Endian |                 | SCU  | None |
| Stored Print Storage   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.27                              | see Table 9  | see Table 9     | SCU  | None |
| Hardcopy Grayscale Image<br>Storage                              | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.29                              | see Table 9  | see Table 9     | SCU  | None |
| Hardcopy Color Image<br>Storage                                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.30                              | see Table 9  | see Table 9     | SCU  | None |
| Computed Radiography Image Storage                               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1                           | see Table 9  | see Table 9     | SCU  | None |
| Digital X-Ray Image Storage - For Processing                     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1                       | see Table 9  | see Table 9     | SCU  | None |
| Digital X-Ray Image Storage - For Presentation                   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1                         | see Table 9  | see Table 9     | scu  | None |
| Digital Mammography X-Ray<br>Image Storage - For<br>Processing   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1                       | see Table 9  | see Table 9     | SCU  | None |
| Digital Mammography X-Ray<br>Image Storage - For<br>Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2 see Table 9 see Table 9 |  | SCU             | None |      |
| Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image<br>Storage - For Processing       | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1                         | 3.1 see Table 9 see Table 9 S  |                 | SCU  | None |
| Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image<br>Storage - For Presentation     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3                         | see Table 9  | see Table 9     | SCU  | None |
| CT Image Storage   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2                           | see Table 9  | see Table 9     | SCU  | None |
| Enhanced CT Image Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.1                         | see Table 9  | see Table 9     | SCU  | None |
| Ultrasound Multi-frame Image<br>Storage (Retired)                | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3                           | see Table 9  | see Table 9     | SCU  | None |
| Ultrasound Multi-frame Image<br>Storage                          | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1                         | see Table 9  | see Table 9     | SCU  | None |
| MR Image Storage   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4                           | see Table 9  | see Table 9     | SCU  | None |
| Enhanced MR Image Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1                         | see Table 9  | see Table 9     | SCU  | None |
| MR Spectroscopy Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2                         | see Table 9  | see Table 9     | SCU  | None |
| Nuclear Medicine Image<br>Storage (Retired)                      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.5                           | see Table 9  | see Table 9     | SCU  | None |
| Ultrasound Image Storage (Retired)                               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6                           | see Table 9  | see Table 9     | SCU  | None |
| Ultrasound Image Storage   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1                         | see Table 9  | see Table 9     | SCU  | None |
| Secondary Capture Image  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7                           | see Table 9  | see Table 9     | SCU  | None |

| Presentation Context Table   |                                |             |             |      |      |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------|------|
| Abstra   | ct Syntax                      | Trans       | Role        | Ext. |      |
| Storage  |                                |             |             |      |      |
| Multi-frame Single Bit<br>Secondary Capture Image<br>Storage         | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.1    | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Multi-frame Grayscale Byte<br>Secondary Capture Image<br>Storage     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.2    | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Multi-frame Grayscale Word<br>Secondary Capture Image<br>Storage     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.3    | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Mulfi-frame True Color<br>Secondary Capture Image<br>Storage         | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4    | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Standalone Overlay Storage   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.8      | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Standalone Curve Storage   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9      | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| 12-lead ECG Waveform<br>Storage                                      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1  | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| General ECG Waveform<br>Storage                                      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2  | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Ambulatory ECG Waveform Storage                                      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3  | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | scu  | None |
| Hemodynamic Waveform Storage   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1  | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Cardiac Electrophysiology<br>Waveform Storage                        | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1  | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Basic Voice Audio Waveform Storage                                   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1  | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Standalone Modality LUT Storage                                      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.10     | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Standalone VOI LUT Storage   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11     | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage                        | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.1   | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Color Softcopy Presentation<br>State Storage                         | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.2   | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Pseudo-Color Softcopy<br>Presentation State Storage                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.3   | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Blending Softcopy<br>Presentation State Storage                      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.4   | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| X-Ray Angiographic Image<br>Storage                                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1   | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Enhanced XA Image Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1.1 | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic<br>Image Storage                             | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2   | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Enhanced XRF Image<br>Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2.1 | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| X-Ray Angiographic Bi-Plane<br>Image Storage                         | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.3   | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| X-Ray 3D Angiographic<br>Image Storage                               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.13.1.1 | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| X-Ray 3D Craniofacial Image<br>Storage                               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.13.1.2 | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Nuclear Medicine Image<br>Storage                                    | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20     | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Raw Data Storage   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66     | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Spatial Registration Storage   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.1   | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Spatial Fiducials Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.2   | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Deformable Spatial Registration Storage 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.3 |                                | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Segmentation Storage 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.4                    |                                | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Real World Value Mapping<br>Storage 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.67       |                                | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| VL Endoscopic Image<br>Storage                                       | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.1 | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| Video Endoscopic Image<br>Storage 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.1.    |                                | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |
| VL Microscopic Image<br>Storage                                      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2 | see Table 9 | see Table 9 | SCU  | None |

| Presentation Context Table                       |                                  |                      |             |     |      |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----|------|
| Abstra   | ct Syntax                        | Transfer Syntax Role |             |     | Ext. |
| Video Microscopic Image<br>Storage               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2.1 | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| VL Slide-Coordinates Microscopic Image Storage   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.3   | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| VL Photographic Image<br>Storage                 | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4   | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| Video Photographic Image<br>Storage              | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4.1 | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| Ophthalmic 8 bit Photography Image Storage       | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.1 | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| Ophthalmic Photography 16 Bit Image Storage      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.2 | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| Stereometric Relationship Storage                | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.3 | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| Basic Text Structured Reporting                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11    | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| Enhanced Structured Reporting                    | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.22    | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| Comprehensive Structured Reporting               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33    | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| Procedure Log                                    | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.40    | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| Mammography CAD SR                               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.50    | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| Key Object Selection                             | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.59    | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| Chest CAD SR                                     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.65    | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| X-Ray Radiation Dose SR                          | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.67    | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| Encapsulated PDF Storage                         | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.104.1    | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| Positron Emission Tomography Image Storage       | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128      | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| Standalone PET Curve<br>Storage                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.129      | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| RT Image Storage                                 | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1    | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| RT Dose Storage                                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2    | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| RT Structure Set Storage                         | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3    | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| RT Beams Treatment Record<br>Storage             | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.4    | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| RT Plan Storage                                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5    | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| Radiotherapy Brachy Treatment Record Storage     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.6    | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| Radiotherapy Summary<br>Treatment Record Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.7    | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| RT Ion Plan Storage                              | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.8    | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| RT Ion Beams Treatment<br>Record Storage         | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.9    | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| CSA Non-Image Storage                            | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1              | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |
| Breast Tomosynthesis Image<br>Storage            | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.13.1.3   | see Table 9          | see Table 9 | SCU | None |

Table 8: PROPOSED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS BY THE STORAGE-SCU AE

The table below describes the Transfer Syntaxes which are supported by the STORAGE-SCU AE.

| Transfer Syntax Name             | Transfer Syntax UID    |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Implicit VR Little Endian        | 1.2.840.10008.1.2      |
| Explicit VR Little Endian        | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1    |
| Default lossless JPEG Compressed | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 |
| Lossy JPEG 8 Bit Compressed      | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 |
| Lossy JPEG 12 Bit Compressed     | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 |
| RLE Compressed                   | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5    |

Table 9: STORAGE-SCU AE TRANSFER SYNTAXES

The DICOM objects requested from the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE by a partner AE are transferred to the C-MOVE Destination AE with the Transfer Syntax with which they are stored within the accessed compression level of Visage 7. The DICOM objects to be autorouted will be sent with the original Transfer Syntax with which they have been received by Visage 7 Online. Whenever a manual send process is initiated the User can select the compression level from which the DICOM objects are transferred.

In the following two situations the DICOM objects are converted to the default Transfer Syntax 'Implicit VR Little Endian' before they are transmitted:

- The C-MOVE Destination AE does not support the present compressed Transfer Syntax.
- The C-MOVE Destination AE is configured on the administration interface to receive only uncompressed DICOM objects.

**Note:** Wavelet compressed DICOM objects will never be transferred because there is no appropriate Transfer Syntax available.

#### 4.2.1.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class

The STORAGE-SCU AE provides standard conformance to the Verification SOP Class as an SCU. The Verification Service as an SCU is actually only supported as a diagnostic service tool for network communication issues.

## 4.2.1.3.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for Storage SOP Classes

Composite DICOM SOP Instances are maintained as DICOM Part 10 compliant files in the Visage 7 database. The entire set of tags received with the image will be saved in Visage 7; this includes all Private and SOP Extended Elements. When a SOP Instance is selected for sending from Visage 7, its content will be sent as it was originally received except the DICOM object was lossy compressed after reception. In this case a new SOP Instance UID and a new Series Instance UID is assigned to the object.

**Note:** A C-STORE Request is blocked by Visage 7 if the required SOP Instances are locked for a scheduled Patient Information Reconciliation (PIR) process.

7 Version: 04.00 ce Statement 07-Mar-2013

The STORAGE-SCU AE will exhibit the following behavior according to the Status Code value returned in a C-STORE Response from a destination C-STORE SCP:

| Service<br>Status | Further<br>Meaning                         | Error<br>Code | Behavior  |
|-------------------|--|---------------|---|
| Success           | Success                                    | 0x0000        | The SCP has successfully stored the transferred SOP Instance.  User Request:  |
|                   |  |               | The successful transfer is displayed in the status dialog to the User.  |
|                   |  |               | Move Request:   |
|                   |  |               | A message is sent to the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE indicating successful transfer. The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE will send the appropriate PENDING or SUCCESS Status in the C-MOVE Response. No message is posted to the User Interface.                    |
|                   |  |               | Autorouting Request:  |
|                   |  |               | A message is sent to the STORAGE-SCP AE indicating successful transfer. The STORAGE-SCP AE considers the job as done. No message is posted to the User Interface.   |
|                   |  |               | Success indication message is stored in the Trace Database if Detailed Trace is switched on.  |
| Refused           | Out of Resources                           | 0xA700        | This is treated as a permanent Failure. User Request:   |
| Error             | Data Set<br>does not<br>match SOP<br>Class | 0xA900        | The failed transfer is displayed in the status dialog to the User and it is continued transferring the next DICOM object. The STORAGE-SCU AE starts a retry mechanism for sending the SOP Instance.  Move Request:                                  |
| Error             | Cannot                                     | 0xC000        | A message is sent to the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE indicating a   |
| Error             | Understand                                 | 0x0000        | transfer failure and it is continued transferring the next DICOM object. The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE will send an appropriate Status in the   |
| Elloi             | Failure                                    | 0.0110        | C-MOVE Response. No message is posted to the User Interface. <u>Autorouting Request:</u>  |
|                   |  |               | A message is sent to the STORAGE-SCP AE indicating a transfer failure and it is continued transferring the next DICOM object. The STORAGE-SCP AE starts a retry mechanism for sending the SOP Instance. No message is posted to the User Interface. |
|                   |  |               | Error indication message is stored in the Trace Database.   |
| Warning           | Coercion of<br>Data                        | 0xB000        | Image transmission is considered successful. User Request:  |
|                   | Elements                                   |               | The successful transfer is displayed in the status dialog to the User.  |
| Warning           | Data Set                                   | 0xB007        | Move Request:   |
| vvairing          | does not<br>match SOP<br>Class             | 0,5007        | A message is sent to the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE indicating successful transfer. The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE will send the appropriate PENDING or SUCCESS Status in the C-MOVE Response.  |
| Warning           | Elements<br>Discarded                      | 0xB006        | No message is posted to the User Interface.   |
|                   | Discarded                                  |               | Autorouting Request: A message is sent to the STORAGE-SCP AE indicating successful  |
|                   |  |               | transfer. The STORAGE-SCP AE considers the job as done. No message is posted to the User Interface.   |
|                   |  |               | Warning indication message is stored in the Trace Database.   |
| *                 | *  | Any other     | This is treated as a permanent Failure.   |
|                   |  | status code   | User Request:   |
|                   |  |               | The failed transfer is displayed in the status dialog to the User and it is continued transferring the next DICOM object. The STORAGE-SCU AE  |
|                   |  |               | starts a retry mechanism for sending the SOP Instance.  |
|                   |  |               | Move Request:   |
|                   |  |               | A message is sent to the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE indicating an transfer failure and it is continued transferring the next DICOM object.  The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE will send an appropriate Status in the   |
|                   |  |               | C-MOVE Response. No message is posted to the User Interface.  |

| Version: 04.00 |
|----------------|
| 07-Mar-2013    |

|  | Autorouting Request:  A message is sent to the STORAGE-SCP AE indicating a transfer failure and it is continued transferring the next DICOM object. The STORAGE-SCP AE starts a retry mechanism for sending the SOP Instance. No message is posted to the User Interface. |
|--|---|
|  | Error indication message is stored in the Trace Database.   |

Table 10: STORAGE-SCU AE C-STORE RESPONSE STATUS HANDLING BEHAVIOR

All Status Codes indicating an error or refusal are treated as a permanent failure. The STORAGE-SCU AE only resends images automatically for User initiated send requests when an error Status Code is returned in a C-STORE Response. For specific behavior regarding Status Code values returned in C-MOVE Responses, refer to the Services Supported as an SCP by the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE.

| Exception   | Behavior  |
|---|---|
| Timeout expiry for an expected                                  | It is continued transferring the next DICOM object.   |
| DIGG1414  | User Request:   |
| level timeout).   | The failed transfer is displayed in the status dialog to the User and it is continued transferring the next DICOM object. The STORAGE-SCU AE starts a retry mechanism for sending the SOP Instance.   |
|   | Move Request:   |
|   | A message is sent to the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE indicating an tranmsfer failure and it is continued transferring the next DICOM object. The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE will send an appropriate Status in the C-MOVE Response. No message is posted to the User Interface.      |
|   | Autorouting Request:  A message is sent to the STORAGE-SCP AE indicating a transfer failure and it is continued transferring the next DICOM object. The STORAGE-SCP AE starts a retry mechanism for sending the SOP Instance. No message is posted to the User Interface. |
|   | Error indication message is stored in the Trace Database.   |
| Timeout expiry for an expected DICOM PDU or TCP/IP packet (Low- | It is continued transferring the next DICOM object.  User Request:  |
| level timeout).   | The failed transfer is displayed in the status dialog to the User and it is continued transferring the next DICOM object. The STORAGE-SCU AE starts a retry mechanism for sending the SOP Instance.   |
|   | Move Request:   |
|   | A message is sent to the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE indicating a transfer failure and it is continued transferring the next DICOM object. The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE will send an appropriate Status in the C-MOVE Response. No message is posted to the User Interface.        |
|   | Autorouting Request:  |
|   | A message is sent to the STORAGE-SCP AE indicating a transfer failure and it is continued transferring the next DICOM object. The STORAGE-SCP AE starts a retry mechanism for sending the SOP Instance. No message is posted to the User Interface.                       |
|   | Error indication message is stored in the Trace Database.   |

| Association A-ABORTed by the SCP   | User Request:   |
|--|---|
| or the network layers indicate communication loss (i.e. low-level TCP/IP socket closure) | The failed transfer is displayed in the status dialog to the User and the Association is released. The STORAGE-SCU AE starts a retry mechanism for sending the SOP Instance.  |
|  | Move Request:   |
|  | A message is sent to the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE indicating a transfer failure and the Association is released. The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE will send an appropriate Status in the C-MOVE Response. No message is posted to the User Interface. |
|  | Autorouting Request:  |
|  | A message is sent to the STORAGE-SCP AE indicating a transfer failure and the Association is released. The STORAGE-SCP AE starts a retry mechanism for sending the SOP Instance. No message is posted to the User Interface.                |
|  | Error indication message is stored in the Trace Database.   |

Table 11: STORAGE-SCU AE COMMUNICATION FAILURE BEHAVIOR

# 4.2.1.4 Association Acceptance Policy

The STORAGE-SCU AE does not accept Associations.

# 4.2.2 Storage Commitment-SCU Application Entity Specification

#### 4.2.2.1 SOP Classes

The STORAGE-SCU also acts as a Storage Commitment-SCU Application Entity and provides Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Classes:

| SOP Class Name                | SOP Class UID        | SCU | SCP |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----|
| Storage Commitment Push Model | 1.2.840.10008.1.20.1 | Yes | No  |

Table 12: SOP CLASSES FOR STORAGE COMMITMENT-SCU AE

#### 4.2.2.2 Association Establishment Policies

#### 4.2.2.2.1 General

The Storage Commitment-SCU AE only initiates Associations once a day, to requests commitment for SOP instances that have been sent by the STORAGE-SCU in the past to one remote AE. The DICOM standard Application Context Name for DICOM 3.0 is always proposed:

| Application Context Name | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
|--------------------------|-----------------------|

Table 13: DICOM APPLICATION CONTEXT FOR STORAGE COMMITMENT-SCU AE

#### 4.2.2.2.2 Number of Associations

The number of simultaneous associations initiated for the Storage Commitment-SCU is technically is only restricted by the license, but it is typically one. This is because in the daily handling of Storage Commitment-SCU requests, all requests are sent in a serialized way.

| Maximum number of simultaneous Associations | Limited by License Key |
|---|------------------------|
|---|------------------------|

# Table 14: NUMBER OF SIMULTANEOUS ASSOCIATIONS INITIATED FOR THE STORAGE COMMITMENT-SCU AE

The Storage Commitment-SCU AE accepts associations to receive N-EVENT-REPORT notifications for the Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class. It can support multiple simultaneous Associations requested by the remote AE. Each time the Storage Commitment-SCU AE receives an Association, a child process will be spawned to process the Storage Commitment Push Model Service request. The maximum number of child processes, and thus the maximum number of simultaneous Associations that can be processed, is set by configuration. The maximum is limited by the License Key.

| - Limited by License Key - Restrictable by administrator |
|--|
| - Limited by License Key - Restrictable by administrator |

Table 15: NUMBER OF SIMULTANEOUS ASSOCIATIONS ACCEPTED FOR THE STORAGE COMMITMENT-SCU AE

# Visage 7 Version: 04.00 DICOM Conformance Statement 07-Mar-2013

#### 4.2.2.2.3 Asynchronous Nature

The Storage Commitment-SCU AE does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association). All association requests must be completed and acknowledged before a new operation can be initiated.

| Maximum number of outstanding asynchronous transactions | 1 (Not Configurable) |
|---|----------------------|
|---|----------------------|

Table 16: ASYNCHRONOUS NATURE AS A SCU FOR STORAGE COMMITMENT-SCU AE

#### 4.2.2.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information

All Visage 7 AE's use the same Implementation Class UID and the same Implementation Version Name. This Version Name is updated with each new release of the product software, as the different AE versions are never released independently.

| Implementation Class UID    | 1.2.276.0.45.1.1.0.71.20130122 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Implementation Version Name | DicomWeb_71                    |

Table 17: DICOM IMPLEMENTATION CLASS AND VERSION FOR STORAGE COMMITMENT-SCU AE

#### 4.2.2.3 Association Initiation Policy

#### 4.2.2.3.1 Activity – Request Commitment for Sent Images

#### 4.2.2.3.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity

Only one remote AE can be configured as Storage Commitment-SCP AE. If a remote AE is configured as Storage Commitment-SCP, the Storage Commitment-SCU will store, for each SOP Instance sent to the remote AE, a pending commitment in the local database. When a configurable number of days have passed after sending the image, once a day for all due pending commitments, Storage Commitment Push Model requests (N-ACTION) are sent to the remote AE. The maximum number of SOP Instances in a Storage Commitment request is configurable, and if the number of due pending commitments is larger, several Storage Commitment requests with different Transaction UIDs are sent.

For each N-ACTION accociation, on receive of the N-ACTION response the Storage Commitment-SCU AE will release the association.

The notification of storage commitment (N-EVENT-REPORT) will be received over a separate association (see section 4.2.2.4.1.1).

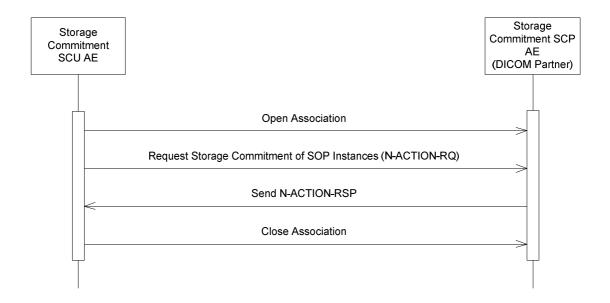


Figure 5: SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY – REQUEST STORAGE COMMITMENT

The following sequencing constraints illustrated in Figure 5 apply to the Storage Commitment-SCU AE to initiate Storage Commitment Push Model Requests (N-ACTION-Requests). The remote AE acts as Image Manager / Image Archive device. Typically, this workflow makes sense for an online Visage system, which cannot itself commit to permanently store SOP Instances.

- 1. Storage Commitment-SCU opens an Association with the remote STORAGE-SCP AE.
- 2. Storage Commitment-SCU requests Storage Commitment of SOP Instance(s) (Storage Commitment-SCU sends N-ACTION-RQ and partner responds with N-ACTION-RSP to indicate that it received the request).
- 3. Storage Commitment-SCU closes the Association.

Receiving the N-EVENT-REPORT reponse from the partner is covered in section 4.2.2.4.1.1.

#### 4.2.2.3.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

The Storage Commitment-SCU AE will propose the Presentation Contexts as shown in Table 18.

| Presentation Context Table       |                      |                              |                     |     |      |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----|------|
| Abstract Syntax                  |                      | Trans                        | Transfer Syntax     |     | Ext. |
| Name                             | UID                  | Name                         | UID                 |     | Neg. |
| Storage Commitment Push<br>Model | 1.2.840.10008.1.20.1 | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2   | SCU | None |
|                                  |                      | Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |     |      |

Table 18: PROPOSED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS BY THE STORAGE-SCP AE

### 4.2.2.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class

The Storage Commitment-SCU does not use the optional Storage Media File-Set ID & UID attributes in the N-ACTION Request.

The Storage Commitment-SCU AE supports Storage Commitment Push Model requests for SOP Instances of any of the Storage SOP Classes that are also supported by the STORAGE-SCU AE. SOP Instances of different SOP Classes can be contained in one N-ACTION Request.

The Storage Commitment-SCU AE treats status codes in a N-ACTION response as follows:

| Service<br>Status | Further<br>Meaning | Error<br>Code | Behavior  |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|---|
| Success           | Success            | 0x0000        | The commitment of all SOP Instances referenced in the Storage Commitment-SCU request is set to submitted.     |
| *                 | *                  |               | The commitment of all SOP Instances referenced in the Storage Commitment-SCU request is set to not committed. |

Table 19: STORAGE COMMITMENT-SCU AE N-ACTION-RSP STATUS RETURN BEHAVIOR

The Storage Commitment-SCU AE during communication failure is summarized in the following table:

| Exception  | Behavior   |
|--|--|
| Timeout expiry for an expected DICOM Message Request (DIMSE  | The Association is aborted by issuing a DICOM A-ABORT.  Error indication message is stored in the Trace Database.  |
| level timeout). I.e. the Storage Commitment-SCU AE is waiting for the next N-ACTION Request on an open Association but the timer expires.  | No message is posted to the User Interface.  |
| Timeout expiry for an expected DICOM PDU or TCP/IP packet (Low-level timeout). I.e. The Storage Commitment-SCU AE is waiting for the next N-ACTION Data Set PDU but the timer expires. | The Association is aborted by issuing a DICOM A-ABORT. Error indication message is stored in the Trace Database. No message is posted to the User Interface. |
| Association A-ABORTed by the SCU or the network layers indicate communication loss (i.e. low-level TCP/IP socket closure)  | Error indication message is stored in the Trace Database.  No message is posted to the User Interface.   |

Table 20: STORAGE COMMITMENT-SCU AE STORAGE COMMITMENT PUSH MODEL COMMUNICATION FAILURE BEHAVIOR

### 4.2.2.4 Association Acceptance Policy

### 4.2.2.4.1 Activity – Handling Storage Commitment Responses

## 4.2.2.4.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity

The Storage Commitment-SCU AE accepts N-EVENT-REPORT Associations only if they have valid Presentation Contexts. If none of the requested Presentation Contexts are accepted then the Association Request itself is rejected. Only associations with Application Entity Titles of DICOM partner nodes will be accepted that are configured on the administration interface.

The Transaction UID contained in a N-EVENT-REPORT message will be matched against Transaction UIDs that have been sent before to the Storage Commitment-SCP node in an N-ACTION-Request. If no

matching Transaction UID is found, the association will return with the error code "unrecognized operation". Only if the Transaction UIDs match, the commitment or non-commitment of the SOP Instances in the response will be stored in the local database of the Storage Commitment-SCU AE.

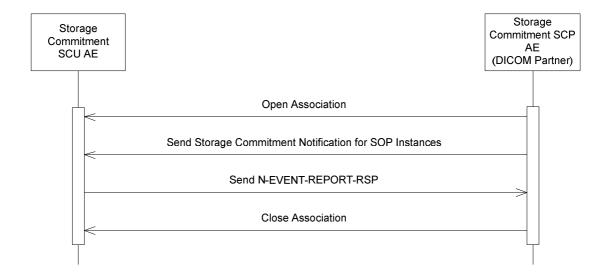


Figure 6: SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY - RECEIVE STORAGE COMMITMENT RESPONSE

The following sequencing constraints illustrated in Figure 6 apply to the Storage Commitment-SCU AE to receive Storage Commitment Push Model Responses (N-EVENT-REPORT). It continues the sequence from section 4.2.2.3.1.1. The remote AE acts as Image Manager / Image Archive device. Typically, this workflow makes sense for an online Visage system, which cannot itself commit to permanently store SOP Instances.

- 4. Partner opens an Association with the Store Commitment-SCU AE.
- 5. Partner sends Storage Commitment Push Model Notification (N-EVENT-REPORT).
- 6. Store Commitment-SCU AE returns a N-EVENT-REPORT-RSP Message to the Partner.
- 7. Partner closes the Association with the Store Commitment-SCU AE.

## 4.2.2.4.1.2 Accepted Presentation Contexts

The Storage Commitment-SCU AE of Visage 7 will accept the Presentation Contexts as shown in Table 21.

| Presentation Context Table       |                      |  |  |      |      |  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|------|------|--|
| Abstract Syntax Transfer Syntax  |                      |  |  | Role | Ext. |  |
| Name UID                         |                      | Name   | UID                                      |      | Neg. |  |
| Storage Commitment Push<br>Model | 1.2.840.10008.1.20.1 | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian<br>Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU  | None |  |

Table 21: ACCEPTED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS BY THE STORAGE-COMMITMENT SCU AE

### 4.2.2.4.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class

The behavior of the Storage Commitment-SCU AE when receiving Event Types within the N-EVENT-REPORT is summarized in the following table:

| <b>Event Type Name</b>                                 | Event Type ID | Behavior   |  |
|--|---------------|--|--|
| Storage Commitment<br>Request Successful               | 1             | The Storage Commitment SCU AE expects existence of a Referenced SOP Sequence (0008,1199). It marks the SOP Instances in the Referenced SOP Sequence (0008,1199) as committed. If a Failed SOP Sequence (0008,1198) exists, it marks the SOP Instances in this sequence as non committed. |  |
| Storage Commitment 2 Request Complete – Failures Exist |               | The Storage Commitment SCU AE expects existence of a the Failed SOP Sequence (0008,1198). It marks the SOP Instances in the Failed SOP Sequence (0008,1198) as not committed. If a Referenced SOP Sequence (0008,1199) exists, it marks the SOP Instances in this sequence as committed. |  |

Table 22: STORAGE COMMITMENT-SCU AE N-EVENT-REPORT EVENT TYPE RETURN BEHAVIOR

The associated Activity with the Storage Commitment Push Model service is used by the Storage Commitment-SCU AE as confirmation that the remote AE, typically an Image Manager acting as external archive, has permanently stored SOP Instances that have been sent to it. This commitment is stored in the local database of the Store Commitment-SCU AE. In current Visage versions, this commitment is not directly used. In future version of Visage, committed images can be preferably deleted from a Visage Online system (automatically or user-controled).

The Storage Commitment-SCU AE will return the Status Code values in N-EVENT-REPORT Responses as shown in the following table:

| Service<br>Status | Further<br>Meaning           | Error<br>Code | Behavior  |
|-------------------|------------------------------|---------------|---|
| Success           | Success                      | 0x0000        | The SCP has successfully received the Storage Commitment Push Model N-EVENT-REPORT request. It can store the commitments for the indicated SOP Instances.   |
| Error             | Unrecognized<br>Operation    | 0x0221        | The Transaction UID in the N-EVENT-REPORT request is not recognized (was never sent within an N-ACTION request by the Storage Commitment-SCU AE)  |
|                   | Invalid<br>argument<br>value | 0x0115        | Indicates that the action information value specified was out of range or otherwise inappropriate.  Error message is stored in the Trace Database. The Storage Commitment Resonse will not be stored.                 |
|                   | Unable to process            | 0x0110        | An internal processing error occurred which makes further processing of the storage commitment request impossible.  Error message is stored in the Trace Database. The Storage Commitment Resonse will not be stored. |

Table 23: STORAGE COMMITMENT-SCU AE N-EVENT-REPORT RESPONSE STATUS RETURN BEHAVIOR

# 4.2.3 STORAGE-SCP Application Entity Specification

### 4.2.3.1 SOP Classes

The STORAGE-SCP AE provides Standard Conformance to the DICOM V3.0 SOP Classes listed in the table below. The received DICOM objects that are indicated by the last column can be displayed by the WEB Clients. Each Storage SOP Class can be configured via the administration interface to be discarded after reception.

| SOP Class Name  | SOP Class UID                 | SC<br>U | SCP | View-<br>able |
|---|-------------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|
| Verification  | 1.2.840.10008.1.1             | No      | Yes | -             |
| Stored Print Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.27        | No      | Yes | -             |
| Hardcopy Grayscale Image Storage                              | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.29        | No      | Yes |               |
| Hardcopy Color Image Storage                                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.30        | No      | Yes |               |
| Computed Radiography Image Storage                            | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1     | No      | Yes | Х             |
| Digital X-Ray Image Storage - For Processing                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1 | No      | Yes |               |
| Digital X-Ray Image Storage - For Presentation                | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1   | No      | Yes | Х             |
| Digital Mammography X-Ray Image Storage - For Processing      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1 | No      | Yes |               |
| Digital Mammography X-Ray Image Storage - For Presentation    | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2   | No      | Yes | Х             |
| Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image Storage - For Processing       | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1   | No      | Yes |               |
| Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image Storage - For<br>Presentation  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3   | No      | Yes | Х             |
| CT Image Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2     | No      | Yes | Χ             |
| Enhanced CT Image Storage                                     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.1   | No      | Yes | Χ             |
| Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (Retired)                | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3     | No      | Yes | Χ             |
| Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage                          | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1   | No      | Yes | Χ             |
| MR Image Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4     | No      | Yes | Х             |
| Enhanced MR Image Storage                                     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1   | No      | Yes | Х             |
| MR Spectroscopy Storage                                       | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2   | No      | Yes |               |
| Nuclear Medicine Image Storage (Retired)                      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.5     | No      | Yes | Х             |
| Ultrasound Image Storage (Retired)                            | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6     | No      | Yes | Х             |
| Ultrasound Image Storage                                      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1   | No      | Yes | Х             |
| Secondary Capture Image Storage                               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7     | No      | Yes | Х             |
| Multi-frame Single Bit Secondary Capture Image Storage        | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.1   | No      | Yes |               |
| Multi-frame Grayscale Byte Secondary Capture Image Storage    | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.2   | No      | Yes |               |
| Multi-frame Grayscale Word Secondary Capture<br>Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.3   | No      | Yes |               |
| Mulfi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Image Storage        | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4   | No      | Yes | Х             |
| Standalone Overlay Storage                                    | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.8     | No      | Yes |               |
| Standalone Curve Storage                                      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9     | No      | Yes |               |
| 12-lead ECG Waveform Storage                                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1 | No      | Yes |               |
| General ECG Waveform Storage                                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2 | No      | Yes |               |
| Ambulatory ECG Waveform Storage                               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3 | No      | Yes |               |

| Hemodynamic Waveform Storage                     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1    | No | Yes |  |
|--|----------------------------------|----|-----|--|
| Cardiac Electrophysiology Waveform Storage       | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1    | No | Yes |  |
| Basic Voice Audio Waveform Storage               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1    | No | Yes |  |
| Standalone Modality LUT Storage                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.10       | No | Yes |  |
| Standalone VOI LUT Storage                       | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11       | No | Yes |  |
| Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage    | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.1     | No | Yes |  |
| Color Softcopy Presentation State Storage        | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.2     | No | Yes |  |
| Pseudo-Color Softcopy Presentation State Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.3     | No | Yes |  |
| Blending Softcopy Presentation State Storage     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.4     | No | Yes |  |
| X-Ray Angiographic Image Storage                 | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1     | No | Yes | Х  |
| Enhanced XA Image Storage                        | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1.1   | No | Yes | Х  |
| X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image Storage            | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2     | No | Yes | Х  |
| Enhanced XRF Image Storage                       | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2.1   | No | Yes | Х  |
| X-Ray Angiographic Bi-Plane Image Storage        | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.3     | No | Yes | Х  |
| X-Ray 3D Angiographic Image Storage              | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.13.1.1   | No | Yes | Х  |
| X-Ray 3D Craniofacial Image Storage              | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.13.1.2   | No | Yes | Х  |
| Nuclear Medicine Image Storage                   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20       | No | Yes | Х  |
| Raw Data Storage                                 | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66       | No | Yes |  |
| Spatial Registration Storage                     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.1     | No | Yes |  |
| Spatial Fiducials Storage                        | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.2     | No | Yes |  |
| Deformable Spatial Registration Storage          | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.3     | No | Yes |  |
| Segmentation Storage                             | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.4     | No | Yes |  |
| Real World Value Mapping Storage                 | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.67       | No | Yes |  |
| VL Endoscopic Image Storage                      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.1   | No | Yes | Х  |
| Video Endoscopic Image Storage                   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.1.1 | No | Yes |  |
| VL Microscopic Image Storage                     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2   | No | Yes | Х  |
| Video Microscopic Image Storage                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2.1 | No | Yes |  |
| VL Slide-Coordinates Microscopic Image Storage   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.3   | No | Yes |  |
| VL Photographic Image Storage                    | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4   | No | Yes | Х  |
| Video Photographic Image Storage                 | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4.1 | No | Yes |  |
| Ophthalmic 8 bit Photography Image Storage       | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.1 | No | Yes | Х  |
| Ophthalmic Photography 16 Bit Image Storage      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.2 | No | Yes | X  |
| Stereometric Relationship Storage                | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.3 | No | Yes |  |
| Basic Text Structured Reporting                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11    | No | Yes | XError!<br>Bookmark<br>not<br>defined.             |
| Enhanced Structured Reporting                    | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.22    | No | Yes | X <sup>Error!</sup><br>Bookmark<br>not<br>defined. |
| Comprehensive Structured Reporting               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33    | No | Yes | XError!<br>Bookmark<br>not<br>defined.             |
| Procedure Log                                    | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.40    | No | Yes |  |
| Mammography CAD SR                               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.50    | No | Yes |  |
| Key Object Selection                             | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.59    | No | Yes |  |
| Chest CAD SR                                     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.65    | No | Yes |  |
| X-Ray Radiation Dose SR                          | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.67    | No | Yes |  |
|  | 1                                | L  |     | L  |

| Version: | 04.00 |
|----------|-------|
| 07-Mar   | -2013 |

| Encapsulated PDF Storage                      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.104.1  | No | Yes |   |
|---|--------------------------------|----|-----|---|
| Positron Emission Tomography Image Storage    | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128    | No | Yes | X |
| Standalone PET Curve Storage                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.129    | No | Yes | Λ |
| RT Image Storage                              | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1  | No | Yes | X |
| RT Dose Storage                               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2  | No | Yes |   |
| RT Structure Set Storage                      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3  | No | Yes |   |
| RT Beams Treatment Record Storage             | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.4  | No | Yes |   |
| RT Plan Storage                               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5  | No | Yes |   |
| Radiotherapy Brachy Treatment Record Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.6  | No | Yes |   |
| Radiotherapy Summary Treatment Record Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.7  | No | Yes |   |
| RT Ion Plan Storage                           | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.8  | No | Yes |   |
| RT Ion Beams Treatment Record Storage         | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.9  | No | Yes |   |
| CSA Non-Image Storage                         | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1            | No | Yes |   |
| Breast Tomosynthesis Image Storage            | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.13.1.3 | No | Yes |   |

Table 24: SOP CLASSES FOR STORAGE-SCP AE

### 4.2.3.2 Association Establishment Policies

#### 4.2.3.2.1 General

The STORAGE-SCP AE will never initiate Associations; it only accepts Association Requests from external DICOM Aes. The STORAGE-SCP AE will accept Associations for Verification, Storage and Storage Commitment Push Model Service requests.

The DICOM standard Application Context Name for DICOM 3.0 is always accepted:

| Application Context Name | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
|--------------------------|-----------------------|

Table 25: DICOM APPLICATION CONTEXT FOR STORAGE-SCP AE

### 4.2.3.2.2 Number of Associations

The STORAGE-SCP AE can support multiple simultaneous Associations requested by partner Aes. Each time the STORAGE-SCP AE receives an Association, a child process will be spawned to process the Verification, Storage or Storage Commitment Push Model Service request. The maximum number of child processes, and thus the maximum number of simultaneous Associations that can be processed, is set by configuration. The maximum is limited by the License Key.

The STORAGE-SCP AE initiates one Association for each Storage Commitment Push Model request to send N-EVENT-REPORTs to partner Aes.

| - Limited by License Key<br>- Restrictable by administrator |
|---|
| - Limited by License Key - Restrictable by administrator    |

Table 26: NUMBER OF SIMULTANEOUS ASSOCIATIONS AS AN SCP FOR STORAGE-SCP AE

### 4.2.3.2.3 Asynchronous Nature

The STORAGE-SCP AE does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association). The STORAGE-SCP AE does permit an SCU to send multiple Storage Commitment Push Model Requests before it has sent back any N-EVENT-REPORT Notifications. However, the STORAGE-SCP AE must send an N-ACTION Response before permitting another N-ACTION Request to be received so the DICOM communication itself is not truly asynchronous.

Version: 04.00

07-Mar-2013

| Maximum number of outstanding asynchronous transactions | 1 (Not Configurable) |
|---|----------------------|
|   | 1                    |

Table 27: ASYNCHRONOUS NATURE AS A SCP FOR STORAGE-SCP AE

There is no limit on the number of outstanding Storage Commitment Push Model Requests that can be received and acknowledged before the STORAGE-SCP AE has responded with the corresponding N-EVENT-REPORT Notifications

| Maximum number of outstanding Storage Commitment Requests for which no N-EVENT Notification has been sent | No Maximum Limit |
|---|------------------|
|---|------------------|

### Table 28: OUTSTANDING STORAGE COMMITMENT PUSH MODEL REQUESTS FOR STORAGE-SCP AE

### 4.2.3.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information

All Visage 7 AE's use the same Implementation Class UID and the same Implementation Version Name. This Version Name is updated with each new release of the product software, as the different AE versions are never released independently.

| Implementation Class UID    | 1.2.276.0.45.1.1.0.71.20130122 |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Implementation Version Name | DicomWeb_71                    |  |

Table 29: DICOM IMPLEMENTATION CLASS AND VERSION FOR STORAGE-SCP AE

### 4.2.3.3 Association Initiation Policy

#### 4.2.3.3.1 Activity – Send Storage Commitment Notification

### 4.2.3.3.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity

The STORAGE-SCP AE will always initiate a new Association for sending back Storage Commitment Push Model Notification (N-EVENT-REPORT). The original Association used to send the corresponding request will never be used for that.

An Association Request is sent to the partner AE that sent the Storage Commitment Push Model request and upon successful negotiation of the required Presentation Context the outstanding N-EVENT-REPORT is sent. If there are multiple outstanding N-EVENT-REPORTs to be sent to a single partner AE then the STORAGE-SCP AE will send them always over sparate Associations. The Association will be released when the N-EVENT-REPORT for the partner AE has been sent. If any type of error occurs during transmission (either a communication failure or indicated by a Status Code returned by the partner AE) over an open Association then the transfer of N-EVENT-REPORTs is halted. A new Association will be opened to retry sending outstanding N-EVENT-REPORTs. The maximum number of times the STORAGE-SCP AE will attempt to resend an N-EVENT-REPORT is configurable, along with the amount of time to wait between attempts to resend.

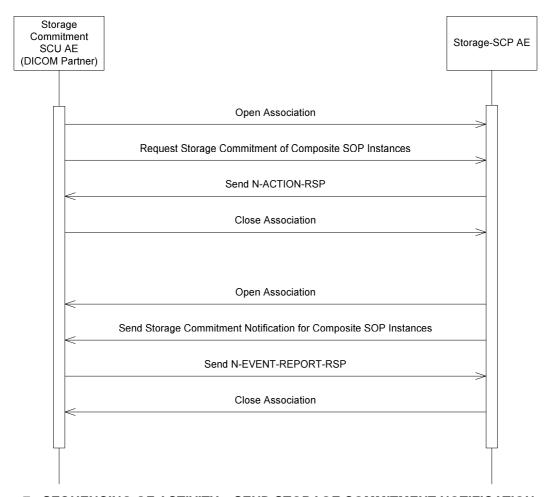


Figure 7: SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY – SEND STORAGE COMMITMENT NOTIFICATION

The following sequencing constraints illustrated in Figure 7 apply to the STORAGE-SCP AE for handling Storage Commitment Push Model Requests (N-ACTION-Requests):

- 1. Partner AE opens an Association with the STORAGE-SCP AE.
- 2. Partner AE requests Storage Commitment of Composite SOP Instance(s) (partner sends N-ACTION-RQ and STORAGE-SCP AE responds with N-ACTION-RSP to indicate that it received the request).
- 3. Partner AE closes the Association.
- 4. STORAGE-SCP AE opens an Association with the partner AE.
- 5. STORAGE-SCP AE sends Storage Commitment Push Model Notification (N-EVENT-REPORT).
- 6. Partner AE returns a N-EVENT-REPORT-RSP Message to the STORAGE-SCP AE.
- 7. STORAGE-SCP AE closes the Association with the partner AE.
- 8. The send request is repeated a configurable number of times if transfer of N-EVENT-REPORT failed.

### 4.2.3.3.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

The STORAGE-SCP AE will propose the Presentation Contexts as shown in Table 30.

| Presentation Context Table       |                      |                              |                     |      |      |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|
| Abstra                           | Trans                | fer Syntax                   | Role                | Ext. |      |
| Name                             | UID                  | Name                         | UID                 |      | Neg. |
| Storage Commitment Push<br>Model | 1.2.840.10008.1.20.1 | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2   | SCP  | None |
|                                  |                      | Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |      |      |

Table 30: PROPOSED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS BY THE STORAGE-SCP AE

#### 4.2.3.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class

The associated Activity with the Storage Commitment Push Model service is the communication by the STORAGE-SCP AE to partner Aes that it has committed to permanently store Composite SOP Instances that have been sent to it. It thus allows Partner Aes to determine whether Visage 7 has taken responsibility for the archiving of specific SOP Instances so that they can be flushed from the partner AE system.

The maximum response time is configurable (time between receiving N-ACTION-RQ and sending N-EVENT-REPORT) because it is not predictable how image producing systems react if the Storage Commitment request handling takes more time than expected. Such situations can occur because the start time for migrating DICOM objects from Visage 7 Online to Visage 7 Archive is arbitrary. Since Storage Commitment can only be given for objects located in Visage 7 Archive the commitment check will be performed when the migration process is done. The configured response time maximum makes sure that the Storage Commitment check is executed within the allowed time regardless of the current migration state.

### 4.2.3.4.1 Activity - Handling Storage and Storage Commitment Requests

### 4.2.3.4.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity

The STORAGE-SCP AE accepts Associations only if they have valid Presentation Contexts. If none of the requested Presentation Contexts are accepted then the Association Request itself is rejected. Only associations with Application Entity Titles of DICOM partner nodes will be accepted that are configured on the administration interface.

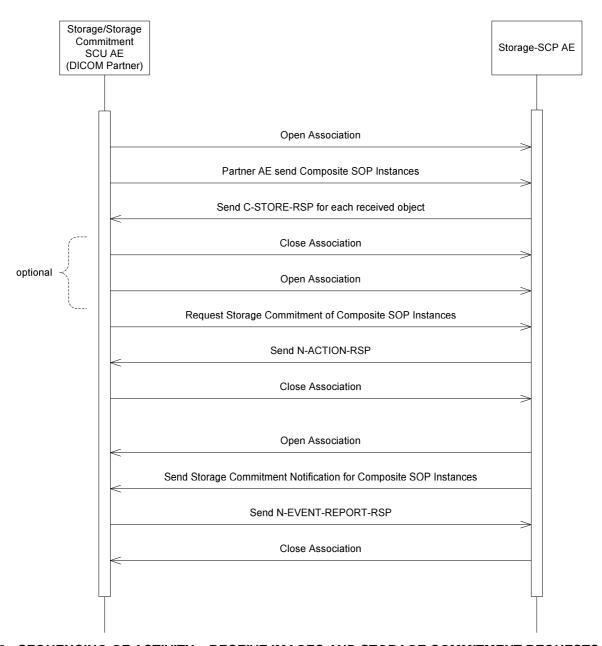


Figure 8: SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY - RECEIVE IMAGES AND STORAGE COMMITMENT REQUESTS

The following sequencing constraints illustrated in Figure 8 apply to the STORAGE-SCP AE for handling image receiving (C-STORE-Requests):

- 1. Partner AE opens an Association with the STORAGE-SCP AE.
- 2. Partner AE sends one or more Composite SOP Instances.
- 3. STORAGE-SCP AE returns a C-STORE-RSP Message to the Partner AE with the storage status.
- 4. Partner AE closes the Association. Note that the Partner AE does not have to close the Association immediately. Further C-STORE Requests can be sent over the Association before it is closed.
- 5. Partner AE opens an Association with the STORAGE-SCP AE.
- 6. Partner AE requests Storage Commitment of Composite SOP Instance(s) (partner sends N-ACTION-RQ and STORAGE-SCP AE responds with N-ACTION-RSP to indicate that it received the request).
- 7. Partner AE closes the Association.
- 8. STORAGE-SCP AE opens an Association with the Partner AE.
- 9. STORAGE-SCP AE sends Storage Commitment Push Model Notification (N-EVENT-REPORT).
- 10. Partner AE returns a N-EVENT-REPORT-RSP Message to the STORAGE-SCP AE.
- 11. STORAGE-SCP AE closes the Association with the Partner AE.

The STORAGE-SCP AE may reject Association attempts as shown in Table 31. The Result, Source and Reason/Diag columns represent the values returned in the corresponding fields of an ASSOCIATE-RJ PDU (see PS 3.8, Section 9.3.4). The following abbreviations are used in the Source column:

- a. 1 DICOM UL service-user
- b. 2 DICOM UL service-provider (ASCE related function)
- c. 3 DICOM UL service-provider (Presentation related function)

| Result                            | Source | Reason/Diag  | Explanation   |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--|---|
| 2 -<br>rejected-<br>transient     | С      | 2 - local-limit-<br>exceeded                       | The (configurable) maximum number of simultaneous Associations has been reached. An Association request with the same parameters may succeed at a later time.   |
| 1 -<br>rejected-<br>permanen<br>t | а      | 2 - application-<br>context-name-<br>not-supported | The Association request contained an unsupported Application Context Name. An association request with the same parameters will not succeed at a later time.  |
| 1<br>rejected-<br>permanen<br>t   | а      | 7 called-AE-title-<br>not-recognized               | The Association request contained an unrecognized Called AE Title. An Association request with the same parameters will not succeed at a later time unless configuration changes are made. This rejection reason normally occurs when the Association initiator is incorrectly configured and attempts to address the Association acceptor using the wrong AE Title.  |
| 1 -<br>rejected-<br>permanen<br>t | а      | 3 - calling-AE-<br>title-not-<br>recognized        | The Association request contained an unrecognized Calling AE Title. An Association request with the same parameters will not succeed at a later time unless configuration changes are made. This rejection reason normally occurs when the Association acceptor has not been configured to recognize the AE Title of the Association initiator.  If the Promiscuous Mode is switched on the Association requests from any STORE SCU Partner AE is accepted. |
| 1 -<br>rejected-<br>permanen<br>t | b      | 1 - no-reason-<br>given                            | The Association request could not be parsed. An Association request with the same format will not succeed at a later time.  |

**Table 31: ASSOCIATION REJECTION REASONS** 

## 4.2.3.4.1.2 Accepted Presentation Contexts

The STORAGE-SCP AE of Visage 7 will accept the Presentation Contexts as shown in Table 32.

|  | Presentation C                | ontext Table  |  |      | •    |
|--|-------------------------------|---|--|------|------|
| Abstra   | ct Syntax                     | Transfer Syntax                                     |  | Role | Ext. |
| Name   | UID                           | Name  | UID                                      |      | Neg. |
| Verification   | 1.2.840.10008.1.1             | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP  | None |
| Stored Print Storage   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.27        | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP  | None |
| Hardcopy Grayscale Image<br>Storage                              | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.29        | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Hardcopy Color Image<br>Storage                                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.30        | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Computed Radiography<br>Image Storage                            | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1     | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Digital X-Ray Image Storage  – For Processing                    | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1   | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Digital X-Ray Image Storage  – For Presentation                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1   | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Digital Mammography X-Ray<br>Image Storage – For<br>Processing   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1 | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Digital Mammography X-Ray<br>Image Storage – For<br>Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2   | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image<br>Storage – For Processing       | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1   | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image<br>Storage – For Presentation     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3     | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| CT Image Storage   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2     | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Enhanced CT Image Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.1   | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Ultrasound Multi-frame Image<br>Storage (Retired)                | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3     | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Ultrasound Multi-frame Image<br>Storage                          | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1   | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| MR Image Storage   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4     | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Enhanced MR Image Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1   | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| MR Spectroscopy Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2   | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Nuclear Medicine Image<br>Storage (Retired)                      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.5     | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Ultrasound Image Storage (Retired)                               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6     | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Ultrasound Image Storage   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1   | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Secondary Capture Image<br>Storage                               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7     | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Multi-frame Single Bit<br>Secondary Capture Image<br>Storage     |                               |   | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Multi-frame Grayscale Byte<br>Secondary Capture Image<br>Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.2   | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Multi-frame Grayscale Word<br>Secondary Capture Image<br>Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.3   | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Mulfi-frame True Color<br>Secondary Capture Image<br>Storage     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4   | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Standalone Overlay Storage                                       | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.8     | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Standalone Curve Storage   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9     | see Table 33  | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |

| Storage  |  | Presentation Co                  | ntext Table   |               |     |      |
|--|--|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----|------|
| Storage  | Abstract Syntax Transfer Syntax                |                                  |               |               |     |      |
| Ceneral EGG Waveform   12.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   Ambulatory EGG Waveform   12.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   Cardiac Electrophysiology   12.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   Stora   |  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1    | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Storage  | General ECG Waveform                           | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2    | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Storage  |  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3    | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Maveform Storage   |  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1    | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Storage  |  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1    | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.6   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7   see T   | Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1    | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Crayscale Softcopy   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Presentation State Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None State Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None State Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None State Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7   see Table 33   see Table 33      |  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.10       | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Presentation State Storage  1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.2 see Table 33 see Table 33 SCP None Presentation State Storage  1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.3 see Table 33 see Table 33 SCP None Presentation State Storage  1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.4 see Table 33 see Table 33 SCP None Presentation State Storage  1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.4 see Table 33 see Table 33 SCP None Presentation State Storage  1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2 see Table 33 see Table 33 SCP None Presentation State Storage  1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2 see Table 33 see Table 33 SCP None Presentation State Storage  1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2 see Table 33 see Table 33 SCP None Presentation Storage  1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2 see Table 33 see Table 33 SCP None Presentation Storage  1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2 see Table 33 see Table 33 SCP None Presentation Storage  1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3 see Table 33 see Table 33 SCP None Presentation Storage  1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3 see Table 33 see Table 33 SCP None Presentation Storage  1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3 see Table 33 SCP None Presentation Storage  1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3 see Table 33 SCP None Presentation Storage  1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3 see Table 33 SCP None Presentation Storage  1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6 see Table 33 SCP None Presentation Storage  1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1 see Table 33 SCP None Prese | Standalone VOI LUT Storage                     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11       | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| State Storage  | Presentation State Storage                     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.1     | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Presentation State Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.3   See Table 33   See Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.4   See Table 33   See Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1   See Table 33   See Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1   See Table 33   See Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1   See Table 33   See Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.2   See Table 33   See Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.3   See Table 33   See Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.3   See Table 33   See Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1   See Table 33   See Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1   See Table 33   See Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1.2   See Table 33   See Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.2   See Table 33   See Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.6   See Table 33   See Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.6   See Table 33   See Table 33   SCP   None   Spatial Registration Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.6   See Table 33   See Table 33   SCP   None   Spatial Registration Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.6   See Table 33   See Table 33   SCP   None   Spatial Fuducials Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.6   See Table 33   See Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1   See Table 33   See Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1   See Table 33   See Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.3   See Table 33   See Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.3   See Table 33   See Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1   See Table 33   See Table 33   SCP   None   Storage   1.2.8   |  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.2     | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Presentation State Storage  1.2.840.1000.5.1.4.1.1.11.4  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.1.1.12.1  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.1.1.12.1  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.1.1.12.1  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.1.1.12.1  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.1.1.12.1  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.1.1.12.2  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.1.1.12.2  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.1.1.12.2  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.1.1.12.2  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.1.1.12.2  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.1.1.12.3  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.1.1.12.3  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.1.1.12.3  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.1.1.12.3  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.1.1.13.1  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.1.13.13  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.1.13.13  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.13.13.13  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.13.13.13  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.13.13.13  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.13.13.13  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.13.13.13  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.13.13.13  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.13.13.13  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.13.13.13  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.13.13.13  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.13.13.13  1.2.840.1000.8.5.1.4.13.13.13  1.2.840 | Presentation State Storage                     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.3     | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Enhanced XA Image Storage  | Presentation State Storage                     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.4     | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image Storage  |  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1     | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Image Storage  |  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1.1   | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Storage  | Image Storage                                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2     | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Image Storage  | Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2.1   | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Image Storage   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.13.1.2   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Nuclear Medicine Image   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Nuclear Medicine Image   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Nuclear Medicine Image   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Nuclear Medicine Image   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Nuclear Medicine Image   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.1   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Nuclear Medicine Image   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.2   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Nuclear Medicine Image   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.3   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Nuclear Medicine Image   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.4   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Nuclear Medicine Image   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.4   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Nuclear Medicine Image   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.1   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Nuclear Medicine Image   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Nuclear Medicine Image   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Nuclear Medicine Image   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Nuclear Medicine Image   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.3   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Nuclear Medicine Image   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Nuclear Medicine Image   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Nuclear Medicine Image   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Nuclear Medicine Image   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Nuclear Medicine Image   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None Nuclear Medicine Image   1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5   see Table 33   see Table 33   SCP   None    | Image Storage                                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.3     | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Storage  | Image Storage                                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.13.1.1   | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Storage  | Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.13.1.2   | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Spatial Registration Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Spatial Fiducials Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.2         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Deformable Spatial Registration Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.3         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Segmentation Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.4         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Real World Value Mapping Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.67         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           VL Endoscopic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           VL Microscopic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           VL Side- Coordinates Microscopic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           VL Photographic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Video Photographic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1  |  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20       | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Spatial Fiducials Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.2         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Deformable Spatial Registration Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.3         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Segmentation Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.4         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Real World Value Mapping Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.67         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           VL Endoscopic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Video Endoscopic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           VL Microscopic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           VL Slide-Coordinates Microscopic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           VL Photographic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Video Photographic Image Storage         1.2.840.100  | Raw Data Storage                               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66       | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Deformable Spatial Registration Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.3         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Segmentation Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.4         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Real World Value Mapping Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.67         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           VL Endoscopic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Video Endoscopic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2.1         see Table 33*         see Table 33*         SCP         None           VL Microscopic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2.1         see Table 33*         see Table 33         SCP         None           VI Slide-Coordinates Microscopic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.3         see Table 33*         see Table 33*         SCP         None           VL Photographic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Video Photographic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Ophthalmic Photography Inage Storage  | Spatial Registration Storage                   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.1     | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Registration Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.06.3         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Segmentation Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.4         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Real World Value Mapping Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           VL Endoscopic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.1.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           VL Microscopic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2.1         see Table 33*         see Table 33*         SCP         None           VL Slide-Coordinates Microscopic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2.1         see Table 33*         see Table 33*         SCP         None           VL Photographic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Video Photographic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Ophthalmic 8 bit Photography Inage Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.2         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Ophthalmic Photography 16 Bit Image Storage </td <td>Spatial Fiducials Storage</td> <td>1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.2</td> <td>see Table 33</td> <td>see Table 33</td> <td>SCP</td> <td>None</td>  | Spatial Fiducials Storage                      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.2     | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Real World Value Mapping   |  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.3     | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Storage         1.2.840.10006.5.1.4.1.1.07         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           VL Endoscopic Image<br>Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Video Endoscopic Image<br>Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2         see Table 33*         see Table 33*         SCP         None           VL Microscopic Image<br>Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           VI Slide-Coordinates<br>Microscopic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.3         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           VL Photographic Image<br>Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Video Photographic Image<br>Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Ophthalmic 8 bit Photography<br>Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.2         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Stereometric Relationship<br>Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.3         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Stereometric Relationship<br>Storage         1.   | 0  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.4     | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Video Endoscopic Image<br>Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2         see Table 33*         see Table 33*         SCP         None           VL Microscopic Image<br>Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           VL Slide-Coordinates<br>Microscopic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.3         see Table 33*         see Table 33         SCP         None           VL Photographic Image<br>Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Video Photographic Image<br>Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.1         see Table 33*         see Table 33*         SCP         None           Ophthalmic 8 bit Photography<br>Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Ophthalmic Photography 16<br>Bit Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.3         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Stereometric Relationship<br>Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.3         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None  | Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.67       | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.1.1         see Table 33         SCP         None           VL Microscopic Image         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Video Microscopic Image         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2.1         see Table 33*         see Table 33*         SCP         None           VL Slide-Coordinates         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.3         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           VL Photographic Image         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Video Photographic Image         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.1         see Table 33*         see Table 33*         SCP         None           Ophthalmic 8 bit Photography Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Ophthalmic Photography 16 Bit Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.2         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Stereometric Relationship Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.3         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None   | Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.1   | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Video Microscopic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2.1         see Table 33*         see Table 33*         SCP         None           VL Slide-Coordinates Microscopic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.3         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           VL Photographic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Video Photographic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.1         see Table 33*         see Table 33*         SCP         None           Ophthalmic 8 bit Photography Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.2         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Ophthalmic Photography 16 Bit Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.3         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Stereometric Relationship Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Basic Text Structured         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None   | Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.1.1 | see Table 33* | see Table 33* | SCP | None |
| Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           VL Slide-Coordinates<br>Microscopic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.3         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           VL Photographic Image<br>Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Video Photographic Image<br>Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4.1         see Table 33*         see Table 33*         SCP         None           Ophthalmic 8 bit Photography<br>Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Ophthalmic Photography 16<br>Bit Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.2         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Stereometric Relationship<br>Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None  | Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2   | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Microscopic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.3         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           VL Photographic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Video Photographic Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4.1         see Table 33*         see Table 33*         SCP         None           Ophthalmic 8 bit Photography Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Ophthalmic Photography 16 Bit Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.2         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Stereometric Relationship Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.3         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Basic Text Structured         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None   | Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.2.1 | see Table 33* | see Table 33* | SCP | None |
| Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Video Photographic Image<br>Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4.1         see Table 33*         see Table 33*         SCP         None           Ophthalmic 8 bit Photography<br>Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Ophthalmic Photography 16<br>Bit Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.2         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Stereometric Relationship<br>Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.3         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Basic Text Structured         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None   | Microscopic Image Storage                      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.3   | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Ophthalmic 8 bit Photography Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Ophthalmic Photography 16 Bit Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.2         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Stereometric Relationship Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.3         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Basic Text Structured         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None  | Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4   | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.1         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Ophthalmic Photography 16<br>Bit Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.2         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Stereometric Relationship<br>Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.3         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Basic Text Structured         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None   | Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.4.1 | see Table 33* | see Table 33* | SCP | None |
| Bit Image Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.2         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Stereometric Relationship Storage         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.3         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None           Basic Text Structured         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11         see Table 33         see Table 33         SCP         None   | Image Storage                                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.1 | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
| Storage 1.2.640.10006.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.3 See Table 33 See | Ophthalmic Photography 16<br>Bit Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.2 | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
|  | Stereometric Relationship<br>Storage           | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.77.1.5.3 | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |
|  |  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11    | see Table 33  | see Table 33  | SCP | None |

| Presentation Context Table                    |                                |  |  |      |      |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--|------|------|
| Abstra  | ct Syntax                      | Trans  | Role                                     | Ext. |      |
| Enhanced Structured Reporting                 | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.22  | see Table 33   | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Comprehensive Structured Reporting            | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33  | see Table 33   | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Procedure Log                                 | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.40  | see Table 33   | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Mammography CAD SR                            | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.50  | see Table 33   | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Key Object Selection                          | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.59  | see Table 33   | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Chest CAD SR                                  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.65  | see Table 33   | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| X-Ray Radiation Dose SR                       | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.67  | see Table 33   | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Encapsulated PDF Storage                      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.104.1  | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian<br>Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP  | None |
| Positron Emission Tomography Image Storage    | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128    | see Table 33   | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Standalone PET Curve<br>Storage               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.129    | see Table 33   | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| RT Image Storage                              | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1  | see Table 33   | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| RT Dose Storage                               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2  | see Table 33   | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| RT Structure Set Storage                      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3  | see Table 33   | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| RT Beams Treatment Record<br>Storage          | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.4  | see Table 33   | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| RT Plan Storage                               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5  | see Table 33   | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Radiotherapy Brachy Treatment Record Storage  | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.6  | see Table 33   | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Radiotherapy Summary Treatment Record Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.7  | see Table 33   | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| RT Ion Plan Storage                           | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.8  | see Table 33   | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| RT Ion Beams Treatment<br>Record Storage      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.9  | see Table 33   | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| CSA Non-Image Storage                         | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1            | see Table 33   | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |
| Breast Tomosynthesis Image<br>Storage         | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.13.1.3 | see Table 33   | see Table 33                             | SCP  | None |

Table 32: ACCEPTED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS BY THE STORAGE-SCP AE

The Table 21 below describes the Transfer Syntaxes which are supported by the STORAGE-SCP AE. If multiple Transfer Syntaxes are proposed in a Presentation Context then only the most preferable Transfer Syntax is accepted. The preference order corresponds to the order of Transfer Syntaxes listed in the table.

However, if the parameter *DicomPortal PreferredTransferSyntax* in the DICOMWebConfig database table is set to the string *uncompressed* than Explicit VR Little Endian and Implicit VR Little Endian are prefered over the other transfer syntaxes.

\* For the SOP classes Video Endoscopic Image Storage, Video Microscopic Image Storage, and Video Photographic Image Storage also the transfer syntax MPEG2 MP@ML (1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.100) will be accepted in addition to the transfer syntaxes listed in Table 21.

| Transfer Syntax Name             | Transfer Syntax UID    |  |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Default lossless JPEG Compressed | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 |  |
| Lossy JPEG 8 Bit Compressed      | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 |  |
| Lossy JPEG 12 Bit Compressed     | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 |  |
| RLE Compressed                   | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5    |  |
| Explicit VR Little Endian        | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1    |  |
| Implicit VR Little Endian        | 1.2.840.10008.1.2      |  |

**Table 33: STORAGE-SCP AE TRANSFER SYNTAXES** 

#### Note:

To make some STORAGE-SCU partner DICOM nodes work it is desired to accept DICOM Objects of certain SOP Classes even though they should not be stored within Visage 7. Each Storage SOP Class can be configured via the administration interface to be discarded after reception.

#### 4.2.3.4.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class

The STORAGE-SCP AE provides standard conformance to the Verification SOP Class as an SCP.

### 4.2.3.4.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for Storage SOP Classes

The associated Real-World Activity with the Storage service is the storage of medical image data received over the network on a designated hard disk. The STORAGE-SCP AE will return a failure status if it is unable to store the images on to the hard disk.

The STORAGE-SCP AE does not have any dependencies on the number of Associations used to send images to it. Images belonging to more than one Study or Series can be sent over a single or multiple Associations. Images belonging to a single Study or Series can also be sent over different Associations. There is no limit on either the number of SOP Instances or the maximum amount of total SOP Instance data that can be transferred over a single Association.

The STORAGE-SCP AE is configured to retain the original DICOM data in DICOM Part 10 compliant file format. The STORAGE-SCP AE is Level 2 (Full) conformant as a Storage SCP. In addition, all Private and SOP Class Extended Elements are maintained in the DICOM format files. In addition to saving all Elements in files, a subset of the Elements are stored in the Visage 7 database to support query and retrieval requests.

The behavior for handling duplicate SOP Instances is configurable via administration interface. The default behavior is to replace the original object with the conflicting SOP Instance UID by the new SOP Instance. An alternative configuration is possible that causes the new received SOP Instance to be discarded.

If SOP Instances are compressed in a lossy format by Visage 7 new SOP Instance UIDs and new Series Instance UIDs are assigned to these objects. Additionally Reference UIDs will be resolved to keep the cross references persistent. Following information string with the quality factor is written to the attribute Derivation Description (0008,2111) to mark the SOP Instance as lossy compressed by Visage 7. If Matrix Reduction is used to reduce the image size the Resacale Factor is appended.

DCM\_WEB: PEG lib Lossy\_Quality=80; RescaleFac=0.500000

Presentation State objects will also be adjusted if referenced SOP Instances are lossy compresed by Visage 7. The Transformation information is stored within the Presentation State objects by using the private creator Visage (0009,00xx) and the private attributes Compression Type (0009,xx10) and LUT Transformation (0009,xx11).

Since Visage 7 can only display HTML Reports, received Structured Report SOP Instances are originally stored in the system and additionally converted into HTML format. See Annex 0 for a detailed conversion description.

For the purposes of image display the system supports the following photometric interpretations: MONOCHROME1, MONOCHROME2, RGB, PALETTE COLOR, YBR FULL 422, and YBR FULL.

#### Note:

Enhanced CT and MR SOP Instances containing supplemental Palette Color LUTs will <u>never</u> be compressed by Visage 7 but only stored in the original compression format in Visage 7 Online and Visage 7 Archive even though compression is configured. Visage 7 identifies such images by analyzing the attribute Pixel Presentation (0008,9205). If the contained value is different from 'MONOCHROME' image compression will not be performed.

Caution: Visage 7 Online is <u>not</u> an archive. Normally, no images are stored forever. Only employment of Visage 7 Archive guarantees long term image storage.

The STORAGE-SCP AE will return the Status Code values in C-STORE Responses as shown in the following table.

| Service<br>Status | Further<br>Meaning                         | Error<br>Code | Behavior  |
|-------------------|--|---------------|---|
| Success           | Success                                    | 0x0000        | The Composite SOP Instance was successfully received and stored temporarily on the hard disk. A 'Success' status indicates <u>not</u> that the SOP Instance is verified and stored in the system database.  Note: If the belonging SOP Class UID is configured to be discarded the response status is also set to 'Success'.  |
| Refused           | Out of<br>Resources                        | 0xA700        | Indicates that there was not enough disk space to store the image.  Error message is stored in the Trace Database. The SOP Instance will not be saved.  |
| Error             | Data Set<br>does not<br>match SOP<br>Class | 0xA900        | Indicates that the Data Set does not encode a valid instance of the SOP Class specified. This status is returned if the DICOM Object stream can be successfully parsed but does not contain values for one or more elements which are necessary to store the object on hard disk.  Error message is stored in the Trace Database. The SOP Instance will not be saved. |
|                   | Unable to process                          | 0x0110        | An internal processing error occurred which makes further processing of the store request impossible.  Error message is stored in the Trace Database. The SOP Instance will not be saved.   |

Table 34: STORAGE-SCP AE C-STORE RESPONSE STATUS RETURN BEHAVIOR

### Note:

If a failure condition does occur when handling an Association then all images previously received successfully over the Association are maintained in the Visage 7 database. No previously successfully received images are discarded. Even if an image is successfully received but an error occurs transmitting the C-STORE Response then this final image is maintained rather than discarded. If the loss of an Association is detected then the Association is closed

Product: Document:

The behavior of STORAGE-SCP AE during communication failure is summarized in the following table:

| Exception   | Behavior  |
|---|---|
| Timeout expiry for an expected DICOM Message Request (DIMSE level timeout). I.e. The STORAGE-SCP AE is waiting for the next C-STORE Request on an open Association but the timer expires. | The Association is aborted by issuing a DICOM A-ABORT.  If some Composite SOP Instances have already been successfully received then they are maintained in the database. They are not automatically discarded because of a later failure.  Error indication message is stored in the Trace Database.  No message is posted to the User Interface.  |
| Timeout expiry for an expected DICOM PDU or TCP/IP packet (Low-level timeout). I.e. The STORAGE-SCP AE is waiting for the next C-STORE Data Set PDU but the timer expires.                | The Association is aborted by issuing a DICOM A-ABORT. If a C-STORE Data Set has not been fully received then the data already received is discarded. If some Composite SOP Instances have already been successfully received over the Association then they are maintained in the database.  Error indication message is stored in the Trace Database. No message is posted to the User Interface. |
| Association A-ABORTed by the SCU or the network layers indicate communication loss (i.e. low-level TCP/IP socket closure)   | If some Composite SOP Instances have already been successfully received then they are maintained in the database. They are not automatically discarded because of a later failure.  Error indication message is stored in the Trace Database.  No message is posted to the User Interface.  |

Table 35: STORAGE-SCP AE STORAGE SERVICE COMMUNICATION FAILURE BEHAVIOR

### 4.2.3.4.1.5 SOP Specific Conformance for Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class

The associated Activity with the Storage Commitment Push Model service is the communication by the STORAGE-SCP AE to partner Aes that it has committed to permanently store Composite SOP Instances that have been sent to it. It thus allows partner Aes to determine whether Visage 7 has taken responsibility for the archiving of specific SOP Instances so that they can be flushed from the partner AE system.

The STORAGE-SCP AE caches the Storage Commitment Push Model N-ACTION Requests in the database to enable processing of received requests after a restart of Visage 7. The Storage Commitment check is executed as soon as the specified Composite SOP Instances are received by Visage 7 and migrated to Visage 7 Archive. A configurable maximum response time makes an earlier Storage Commitment check possible.

Once the STORAGE-SCP AE has checked for the existence of the specified Composite SOP Instances, it will then attempt to send the Notification request (N-EVENT-REPORT-RQ). The STORAGE-SCP AE will always initiate a new Association for sending back Storage Commitment Push Model Notification (N-EVENT-REPORT). The original Association used to send the corresponding request will never be used for that. If the Partner AE is not accessible for receiving the Notification request the send process is repeated. The number of retries and the delay time between the retries can be configured on the administration interface.

The STORAGE-SCP AE does not support the optional Storage Media File-Set ID & UID attributes in the N-ACTION Request.

The STORAGE-SCP AE supports Storage Commitment Push Model requests for SOP Instances of any of the Storage SOP Classes that are also supported by the STORAGE-SCP AE.

The STORAGE-SCP AE will return the Status Code values in N-ACTION Responses as shown in the following table:

| Service<br>Status | Further<br>Meaning           | Error<br>Code | Behavior   |
|-------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Success           | Success                      | 0x0000        | The SCP has successfully received the Storage Commitment Push Model N-ACTION Request and can process the commitment request for the indicated SOP Instances.   |
| Error             | Invalid<br>argument<br>value | 0x0115        | Indicates that the action information value specified was out of range or otherwise inappropriate.  Error message is stored in the Trace Database. The Storage Commitment Request will not be performed.                 |
|                   | Unable to process            | 0x0110        | An internal processing error occurred which makes further processing of the storage commitment request impossible.  Error message is stored in the Trace Database. The Storage Commitment Request will not be performed. |

Table 36: STORAGE-SCP AE N-ACTION RESPONSE STATUS RETURN BEHAVIOR

The STORAGE-SCP AE will exhibit the following behavior according to the Status Code value returned in an N-EVENT-REPORT Response from a destination Storage Commitment Push Model SCU:

| Service<br>Status | Further<br>Meaning | Error<br>Code | Behavior  |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|---|
| Success           | Success            | 0x0000        | The SCU has successfully received the Storage Commitment Push Model N-EVENT-REPORT Request.   |
|                   |                    |               | Success indication message is stored in the Trace Database if Detailed Trace is switched on.  No message is posted to the User Interface.         |
| *                 | *                  | Any other     | This is treated as a temporary Failure. A retry mechanism is started for  |
|                   |                    | status code   | sending the N-EVENT-REPORT Request again.  Error indication message is stored in the Trace Database.  No message is posted to the User Interface. |

Table 37: STORAGE-SCP AE N-ACTION RESPONSE STATUS RETURN BEHAVIOR

All Status Codes indicating an error or refusal are treated as a temporary failure. The STORAGE-SCP AE can be configured to automatically reattempt the sending of Storage Commitment Push Model N-EVENT-REPORT Requests if an error Status Code is returned or a communication failure occurs. The maximum number of times to attempt sending as well as the time to wait between attempts is configurable.

The behavior of STORAGE-SCP AE during communication failure is summarized in the following table:

| Exception  | Behavior  |
|--|---|
| Timeout expiry for an expected DICOM Message Request (DIMSE level timeout). I.e. The STORAGE-SCP AE is waiting for the next N-ACTION Request on an open Association but the timer expires. | The Association is aborted by issuing a DICOM A-ABORT. Any previously received Storage Commitment Push Model N-ACTION Requests will still be fully processed. Error indication message is stored in the Trace Database. No message is posted to the User Interface. |
| Timeout expiry for an expected DICOM PDU or TCP/IP packet (Low-level timeout). I.e. The STORAGE-SCP AE is waiting for the next N-ACTION Data Set PDU but the timer expires.                | The Association is aborted by issuing a DICOM A-ABORT. Any previously received Storage Commitment Push Model N-ACTION Requests will still be fully processed. Error indication message is stored in the Trace Database. No message is posted to the User Interface. |
| Association A-ABORTed by the SCU or the network layers indicate communication loss (i.e. low-level TCP/IP socket closure)  | Any previously received Storage Commitment Push Model N-ACTION Requests will still be fully processed.  Error indication message is stored in the Trace Database.  No message is posted to the User Interface.  |

Table 38: STORAGE-SCP AE STORAGE COMMITMENT PUSH MODEL COMMUNICATION FAILURE BEHAVIOR

# 4.2.4 Query-SCU Application Entity Specification

## 4.2.4.1 SOP Classes

The QUERY-SCU AE provides Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Classes:

| SOP Class Name                          | SOP Class UID               | SCU | SCP |
|---|-----------------------------|-----|-----|
| Verification                            | 1.2.840.10008.1.1           | Yes | No  |
| Study Root Q/R Information Model – FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1 | Yes | No  |

Table 39: SOP CLASSES FOR QUERY-SCU AE

#### 4.2.4.2 Association Establishment Policies

#### 4.2.4.2.1 General

The QUERY-SCU AE forms Associations when requested to do so by the user or by the Prefetch component. The QUERY-SCU AE can only request the opening of an Association. It cannot accept requests to open Associations from external Application Entities.

The DICOM standard Application Context Name for DICOM 3.0 is always proposed:

| Application Context Name | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
|                          |                       |

Table 40: DICOM APPLICATION CONTEXT FOR QUERY-SCU AE

#### 4.2.4.2.2 Number of Associations

It is not possible to perform several associations simultaneously. Only one association at a time can be handled by the QUERY-SCU AE. An association must be completed before a new operation can be initiated.

| Maximum number of simultaneous Associations | 1 (Not Configurable) |
|---|----------------------|
|---|----------------------|

Table 41: NUMBER OF ASSOCIATIONS AS A SCU FOR QUERY-SCU AE

#### 4.2.4.2.3 Asynchronous Nature

The QUERY-SCU AE does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association). All association requests must be completed and acknowledged before a new operation can be initiated.

| Maximum number of outstanding asynchronous transactions | 1 (Not Configurable) |
|---|----------------------|
|---|----------------------|

Table 42: ASYNCHRONOUS NATURE AS A SCU FOR QUERY-SCU AE

### 4.2.4.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information

All Visage 7 AE's use the same Implementation Class UID and the same Implementation Version Name. This Version Name is updated with each new release of the product software, as the different AE versions are never released independently.

| Implementation Class UID    | 1.2.276.0.45.1.1.0.71.20130122 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Implementation Version Name | DicomWeb_71                    |

Table 43: DICOM IMPLEMENTATION CLASS AND VERSION FOR QUERY-SCU AE

## 4.2.4.3 Association Initiation Policy

#### 4.2.4.3.1 Activity – Send Query Requests to an External Peer AE

#### 4.2.4.3.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity

The QUERY-SCU AE will initiate a new Association when the user performs the query action from the user interface or a query is initiated by the Prefetch component. An Association Request is sent to the specified QUERY-SCP AE and upon successful negotiation of the required Presentation Context the query is started. The result messages are transmitted in the same association. The QUERY-SCU AE will not attempt to independently retry the query request if an error occurs. It is configurable to perform a Verification before the query is started in order to test the remote application.

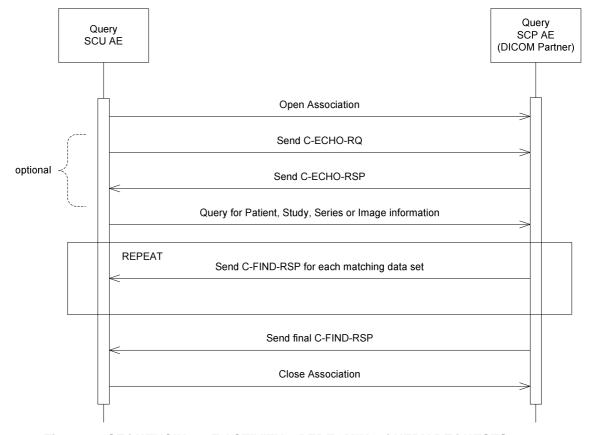


Figure 9: SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY – PERFOMING QUERY REQUESTS

Version: 04.00 **DICOM Conformance Statement** 07-Mar-2013

The following sequencing constraints illustrated in Figure 9 apply to the QUERY-SCU AE for initiating queries (C-FIND-Requests):

- 1. QUERY-SCU AE opens an Association with the Partner AE.
- 2. QUERY-SCU AE sends a C-ECHO-RQ Message (configurable).
- 3. Partner AE sends a C-ECHO-RSP Message (if configured).
- 4. QUERY-SCU AE sends a C-FIND-RQ Message.
- 5. Partner AE returns a C-FIND-RSP Message to the QUERY-SCU AE with matching information. A C-FIND-RSP is sent for each entity matching the identifier specified in the C-FIND-RQ. A final C-FIND-RSP is sent indicating that the matching is complete.
- 6. QUERY-SCU AE closes the Association.

### 4.2.4.3.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

QUERY-SCU AE will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table                 |                             |  |  |      |      |
|--|-----------------------------|--|--|------|------|
| Abstract Syntax                            |                             | Transfer Syntax  |  | Role | Ext. |
| Name                                       | UID                         | Name   | UID                                      |      | Neg. |
| Verification                               | 1.2.840.10008.1.1           | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian<br>Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU  | None |
| Study Root Q/R Information<br>Model – FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1 | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian<br>Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU  | None |

Table 44: PROPOSED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS BY THE QUERY-SCU AE

#### 4.2.4.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class

The QUERY-SCU AE provides standard conformance to the Verification SOP Class as an SCU.

### 4.2.4.3.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for Query SOP Classes

The QUERY-SCU AE provides standard conformance to the supported C-FIND SOP Classes. Only a single information model, Study Root, is supported. All queries initiated by Visage Web Client are performed at the highest level of the information model (the STUDY level). The Visage Client initiated queries are performed either on STUDY or SERIES level. The supported attributes are listed in the table bellow. The Attribute Names that are used in former versions of the DICOM Standard are added in brackets. The last four columns have following meanings:

User can specify a matching value as filter criteria. **User Input:** 

Wildcard appended: The wildcard '\*' is appended to the user input automatically.

Value displayed: The return value is displayed on the web interface.

Prefetch Query: Attribute is used for prefetch querys.

(only *Patient ID* is used if patient match strategy is set to 'PatientID')

| Level Name<br>Attribute Name   | Tag         | VR | Types of Matching              | User Input | Wildcard appended | Value displayed | Prefetch Query |
|--|-------------|----|--------------------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Study Level (Visage Web Client)  |             |    |                                |            |                   | _               |                |
| Patient's Name   | (0010,0010) | PN | wild card, universal           | Χ          | Χ                 | Х               | Χ              |
| Patient ID   | (0010,0020) | LO | wild card, universal           | Χ          | Χ                 | Χ               | Χ              |
| Patient's Birth Date   | (0010,0030) | DA | universal                      |            |                   | Χ               | Χ              |
| Patient's Sex  | (0010,0040) | CS | universal                      |            |                   | Χ               | Χ              |
| Patient Comments   | (0010,4000) | LT | wild card, universal           | Χ          | Χ                 | Χ               |                |
| Study Instance UID   | (0020,000D) | UI | universal                      |            |                   |                 |                |
| Study ID   | (0020,0010) | SH | wild card, universal           | Χ          | Χ                 |                 |                |
| Study Date   | (0008,0020) | DA | single value, range, universal | Χ          |                   | Х               |                |
| Study Time   | (0008,0030) | TM | universal                      |            |                   | Х               |                |
| Accession Number   | (0008,0050) | SH | wild card, universal           | Χ          | Χ                 | Χ               |                |
| Modalities in Study  | (0008,0061) | CS | single value, universal        | Χ          |                   |                 |                |
| Referring Physician's Name   | (0008,0090) | PN | single value, universal        | Χ          | Χ                 | Χ               |                |
| Study Description  | (0008,1030) | LO | wild card, universal           | Χ          | Χ                 | Χ               |                |
| Number of Study Related  | (0020,1208) | IS | universal                      |            |                   | Χ               |                |
| Instances (Number of Study   |             |    |                                |            |                   |                 |                |
| Related Images)  |             |    |                                |            |                   |                 |                |
| Study Level (Visage Client)  | (0010 0010) | 5  |                                |            |                   |                 |                |
| Patient's Name   | (0010,0010) | PN | wild card, universal           | Х          |                   | Х               |                |
| Patient ID   | (0010,0020) | LO | wild card, universal           | Х          |                   | Х               | <u> </u>       |
| Study Date   | (0008,0020) | DA | single value, range, universal | Χ          |                   | Х               |                |
| Study Time   | (0008,0030) | TM | universal                      |            |                   | X               | <b>-</b>       |
| Accession Number   | (0008,0050) | SH | wild card, universal           | X          |                   | Х               | <b>-</b>       |
| Study Description  | (0008,1030) | LO | wild card, universal           | Χ          |                   | Χ               | -              |
| Study Instance UID   | (0020,000D) | UI | universal                      |            |                   | <b> </b>        |                |
| Study ID   | (0020,0010) | SH | universal                      |            |                   |                 |                |
| Series Level (Visage Client)   |             |    |                                |            |                   |                 |                |
| Series Date  | (0008,0021) | DA | universal                      |            |                   | Χ               |                |
| Series Time  | (0008,0031) | TM | universal                      |            |                   | Χ               |                |
| Modality   | (0008,0060) | CS | universal                      |            |                   | Χ               |                |
| Series Description   | (0008,103E) | LO | universal                      |            |                   | Χ               |                |
| Series Instance UID  | (0020,000E) | UI | universal                      |            |                   |                 |                |
| Series Number  | (0020,0011) | IS | universal                      |            |                   |                 |                |
| Number of Series Related<br>Instances (Number of Series<br>Related Images) | (0020,1209) | IS | universal                      |            |                   | Х               |                |

Table 45: STUDY ROOT C-FIND SCU REQUESTED ELEMENTS

### Note:

Visage 7 can be configured to display either the Instance Availability (0008,0056) or the Storage Media File-set ID (0088,0130) Data Element as Archive Status in the user interface if one of them is provided with the C-FIND response by the DICOM Partner node.

## 4.2.4.4 Association Acceptance Policy

The QUERY-SCU AE does not accept Associations.

# Visage 7 Version: 04.00 DICOM Conformance Statement 07-Mar-2013

### 4.2.5 Retrieve-SCU Application Entity Specification

## 4.2.5.1 SOP Classes

The RETRIEVE-SCU AE provides Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Class:

| SOP Class Name                          | SOP Class UID               | SCU | SCP |
|---|-----------------------------|-----|-----|
| Verification                            | 1.2.840.10008.1.1           | Yes | No  |
| Study Root Q/R Information Model – MOVE | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2 | Yes | No  |

Table 46: SOP CLASSES FOR RETRIEVE-SCU AE

#### 4.2.5.2 Association Establishment Policies

#### 4.2.5.2.1 General

The RETRIEVE-SCU AE forms Associations when requested to do so by the user or by the Prefetch component. The RETRIEVE-SCU AE can only request the opening of an Association. It cannot accept requests to open Associations from external Application Entities.

The DICOM standard Application Context Name for DICOM 3.0 is always proposed:

| Application Context Name | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
|                          |                       |

Table 47: DICOM APPLICATION CONTEXT FOR RETRIEVE-SCU AE

### 4.2.5.2.2 Number of Associations

For each C-MOVE request one association to the C-MOVE Destination AE is established by the RETRIEVE-SCU AE. Retrieve requests initiated from the user interface will be stored in a job queue and up to 14 retrieve jobs can be performed simultaneously (8 high prior jobs, 4 medium prior jobs and 2 low prior jobs).

| Maximum number of simultaneous Associations | Up to 14 (Not Configurable) |
|---|-----------------------------|
|---|-----------------------------|

Table 48: NUMBER OF ASSOCIATIONS AS A SCU FOR RETRIEVE-SCU AE

### 4.2.5.2.3 Asynchronous Nature

The RETRIEVE-SCU AE does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association). All association requests must be completed and acknowledged before a new operation can be initiated.

| Maximum number of outstanding asynchronous transactions | 1 (Not Configurable) |
|---|----------------------|
|---|----------------------|

Table 49: ASYNCHRONOUS NATURE AS A SCU FOR RETRIEVE-SCU AE

### 4.2.5.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information

All Visage 7 AE's use the same Implementation Class UID and the same Implementation Version Name. This Version Name is updated with each new release of the product software, as the different AE versions are never released independently.

| Implementation Class UID    | 1.2.276.0.45.1.1.0.71.20130122 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Implementation Version Name | DicomWeb_71                    |

Table 50: DICOM IMPLEMENTATION CLASS AND VERSION FOR RETRIEVE-SCU AE

## 4.2.5.3 Association Initiation Policy

#### 4.2.5.3.1 Activity – Send Retrieve Requests to an External Peer AE

#### 4.2.5.3.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity

The RETRIEVE-SCU AE will initiate a new Association when the user performs the retrieve action from the user interface or a retrieve is initiated by the Prefetch component. An Association Request is sent to the specified RETRIEVE-SCP AE and upon successful negotiation of the required Presentation Context the retrieve is started. The response messages are transmitted in the same association. For transferring the requested SOP Instances the RETRIEVE-SCP AE has to establish an Association with the the STORAGE-SCP AE of Visage 7. It is not possible to configure another C-MOVE Destination than the own STORAGE-SCP AE. The RETRIEVE-SCU AE will not attempt to independently retry the retrieve request if an error occurs.

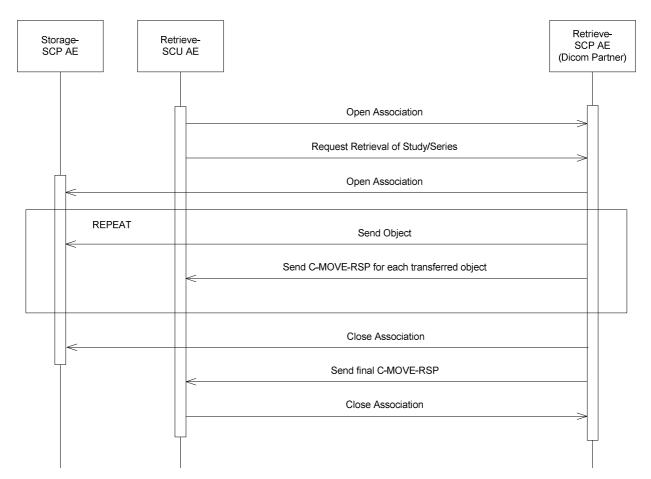


Figure 10: SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY - PERFOMING RETRIEVE REQUESTS

The following sequencing constraints illustrated in Figure 10 apply to the RETRIEVE-SCU AE for initiating retrieves (C-MOVE-Requests):

- 1. RETRIEVE-SCU AE opens an Association with the Partner AE.
- 2. RETRIEVE-SCU AE sends a C-MOVE-RQ Message.
- 3. Partner AE sends the Composite SOP Instances to the STORAGE-SCP AE.
- 4. Partner AE sends a C-MOVE-RSP Message to the RETRIEVE-SCU AE for each transferred SOP Instance.
- 5. Partner AE sends a final C- MOVE-RSP indicating that the SOP Instance transfer is complete.
- 6. RETRIEVE-SCU AE closes the Association.
- 7. The Verification Service is only supported as a utility function for Service staff. It is used only as a diagnostic tool.

### 4.2.5.3.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

RETRIEVE-SCU AE will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table                 |                             |  |  |      |      |
|--|-----------------------------|--|--|------|------|
| Abstrac                                    | ct Syntax                   | Transfer Syntax  |  | Role | Ext. |
| Name                                       | UID                         | Name UID   |  | Neg. |      |
| Verification                               | 1.2.840.10008.1.1           | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian                                 | 1.2.840.10008.1.2                        | SCU  | None |
|  |                             | Explicit VR<br>Little Endian                                 | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1                      |      |      |
| Study Root Q/R Information<br>Model – MOVE | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2 | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian<br>Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU  | None |

Table 51: PROPOSED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS BY THE RETRIEVE-SCU AE

#### 4.2.5.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class

The RETRIEVE-SCU AE provides standard conformance to the Verification SOP Class as an SCU. The Verification Service as an SCU is actually only supported as a diagnostic service tool for network communication issues.

### 4.2.5.3.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for Retrieve SOP Classes

RETRIEVE-SCU AE provides standard conformance to the supported C-MOVE SOP Classes. Only a single information model, Study Root, is supported. All retrieves initiated by Visage Web Client are performed at the highest level of the information model (the STUDY level) so the Study Instance UID is the Request Identifier. The Visage Client initiated retrieves are performed either on STUDY or SERIES level so the Request identifier is the Study Instance UID resp. the Series Instance UID. Lists of UIDs will not be used for multiple study/series retrieves within a single retrieve request.

The instances are retrieved to the current application's local database since the destination is always the AE Title of the STORE-SCP AE of the local application.

### Note:

It is not necessary to configure the RETRIEVE-SCP AE as a STORAGE SCU on the administration interface of Visage 7 to allow the partner AE to send SOP Instances after a retrieve request. A partner AE configured as a MOVE-SCP has always the permission to send DICOM objects to Visage 7.

### 4.2.5.4 Association Acceptance Policy

The RETRIEVE-SCU AE does not accept Associations.

# 4.2.6 QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP Application Entity (Level A) Specification

Visage 7 stores received DICOM objects in two different compression levels specified as Level A and Level B. The compression type can be configured for each level via administration interface. If Visage 7 Archive is present the DICOM objects are additionally stored with the original or lossless compressed format (configurable) in the Archive Level. The Query/Retrieve-SCU AE decides which Level is accessed for Query and Retrieve requests by using the appropriate AE Title that is assigned to each Level.

This chapter describes the DICOM behavior of the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE which represents the compression Level A ("online images"). Optionally, also archived images that are no longer online can be included (see toggle "Include Archived Data in Level A" on admin pages).

### 4.2.6.1 SOP Classes

The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE (Level A) provides Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Classes:

| SOP Class Name                              | SOP Class UID               | SCU | SCP |
|---|-----------------------------|-----|-----|
| Verification                                | 1.2.840.10008.1.1           | No  | Yes |
| Patient Root Q/R Information Model – FIND   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1 | No  | Yes |
| Patient Root Q/R Information Model – MOVE   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2 | No  | Yes |
| Study Root Q/R Information Model – FIND     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1 | No  | Yes |
| Study Root Q/R Information Model – MOVE     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2 | No  | Yes |
| Patient Study Only Information Model – FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.1 | No  | Yes |
| Patient Study Only Information Model – MOVE | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.2 | No  | Yes |

Table 52: SOP CLASSES FOR QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE (Level A)

### 4.2.6.2 Association Establishment Policies

### 4.2.6.2.1 General

The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE will never initiate Associations; it only accepts Association Requests from external DICOM Aes. The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE will accept Associations for Verification, C-FIND and C-MOVE requests. In the case of a C-MOVE request, the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE will issue a command to the STORAGE-SCU AE to initiate an Association with the Destination DICOM AE to send images as specified by the originator of the C-MOVE Request.

The DICOM standard Application Context Name for DICOM 3.0 is always accepted:

| Application Context Name | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
|--------------------------|-----------------------|

Table 53: DICOM APPLICATION CONTEXT FOR QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE (LEVEL A)

### 4.2.6.2.2 Number of Associations

The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE can support multiple simultaneous Associations. Each time the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE receives an Association, a child process will be spawned to process the Verification, Query, or Retrieval request. The maximum number of child processes, and thus the maximum number of simultaneous Associations that can be processed, is set by configuration. The maximum is limited by the License Key.

| Visage 7              | Version: 04.00 |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Conformance Statement | 07-Mar-2013    |
|                       |                |

| Maximum number of simultaneous Associations | <ul><li>Limited by License Key</li><li>Restrictable by administrator</li></ul> |
|---|--|
|---|--|

Table 54: NUMBER OF ASSOCIATIONS AS A SCP FOR QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE

### 4.2.6.2.3 Asynchronous Nature

The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association). All association requests must be completed and acknowledged before a new operation can be initiated.

| Maximum number of outstanding asynchronous transactions | 1 (Not Configurable) |
|---|----------------------|
|---|----------------------|

Table 55: ASYNCHRONOUS NATURE AS A SCP FOR QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE

### 4.2.6.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information

All Visage 7 AE's use the same Implementation Class UID and the same Implementation Version Name. This Version Name is updated with each new release of the product software, as the different AE versions are never released independently.

| Implementation Class UID    | 1.2.276.0.45.1.1.0.71.20130122 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Implementation Version Name | DicomWeb_71                    |

Table 56: DICOM IMPLEMENTATION CLASS AND VERSION FOR QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE

### 4.2.6.3 Association Initiation Policy

The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE does not initiate Associations.

### 4.2.6.4 Association Acceptance Policy

#### 4.2.6.4.1 Activity – Handling Query and Retrieval Requests

# 4.2.6.4.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity

The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE accepts Associations only if they have valid Presentation Contexts. If none of requested Presentation Contexts are accepted then the Association Request itself is rejected. Only associations with Application Entity Titles of DICOM partner nodes will be accepted that are configured on the administration interface. If QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE receives a query (C-FIND) request then the response(s) will be sent over the same Association used to send the C-FIND-Request. If QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE receives a retrieval (C-MOVE) request then the responses will be sent over the same Association used to send the C-MOVE-Request. The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE will notify the STORAGE-SCU to send the requested SOP Instances to the C-MOVE Destination. The STORAGE-SCU AE notifies the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE of the success or failure of each attempt to send a Composite SOP Instance to the partner C-MOVE Destination AE. The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE then sends a C-MOVE Response indicating this status after each attempt. Once the STORAGE-SCU AE has finished attempting to transfer all the requested SOP Instances, the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE sends a final C-MOVE Response indicating the overall status of the attempted retrieval.

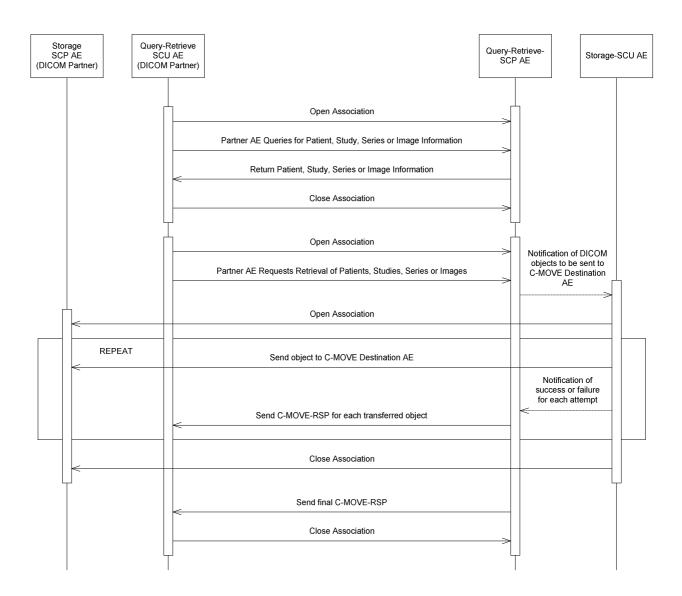


Figure 11: SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY - HANDLING QUERY AND RETRIEVAL REQUESTS

The following sequencing constraints illustrated in Figure 11 apply to the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE for handling queries (C-FIND-Requests):

- 1. Partner AE opens an Association with the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE.
- 2. Partner AE sends a C-FIND-RQ Message.
- 3. QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE returns a C-FIND-RSP Message to the Partner AE with matching information. A C-FIND-RSP is sent for each entity matching the identifier specified in the C-FIND-RQ. A final C-FIND-RSP is sent indicating that the matching is complete.
- 4. Partner AE closes the Association. Note that the Partner AE does not have to close the Association immediately. Further C-FIND or C-MOVE Requests can be sent over the Association before it is closed.

The following sequencing constraints illustrated in Figure 11 apply to the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE for handling retrievals (C-MOVE-Requests):

- 1. Partner AE opens an Association with the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE.
- 2. Partner AE sends a C-MOVE-RQ Message.
- 3. QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE notifies the STORAGE-SCU AE to send the Composite SOP Instances to the Partner C-MOVE Destination AE as indicated in the C-MOVE-RQ.
- 4. After attempting to send a SOP Instance, the STORAGE-SCU AE indicates to the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE whether the transfer succeeded or failed. The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE then returns a C-MOVE-RSP indicating this success or failure
- 5. Once the STORAGE-SCU AE has completed all attempts to transfer the SOP Instances to the C-MOVE Destination AE, or the first failure occurred, the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE sends a final C-MOVE-RSP indicating the overall success or failure of the retrieval.
- Partner AE closes the Association. Note that the Partner AE does not have to close the Association immediately. Further C-FIND or C-MOVE Requests can be sent over the Association before it is closed.

The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE may reject Association attempts as shown in Table 57. The Result, Source and Reason/Diag columns represent the values returned in the corresponding fields of an ASSOCIATE-RJ PDU (see PS 3.8, Section 9.3.4). The following abbreviations are used in the Source column:

- a. 1 DICOM UL service-user
- b. 2 DICOM UL service-provider (ASCE related function)
- c. 3 DICOM UL service-provider (Presentation related function)

| Result                            | Source | Reason/Diag  | Explanation   |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--|---|
| 2 –<br>rejected-<br>transient     | С      | 2 – local-limit-<br>exceeded                       | The (configurable) maximum number of simultaneous Associations has been reached. An Association request with the same parameters may succeed at a later time.   |
| 1 –<br>rejected-<br>permanen<br>t | а      | 2 – application-<br>context-name-<br>not-supported | The Association request contained an unsupported Application Context Name. An association request with the same parameters will not succeed at a later time.  |
| 1 –<br>rejected-<br>permanen<br>t | а      | 7 – called-AE-<br>title-not-<br>recognized         | The Association request contained an unrecognized Called AE Title. An Association request with the same parameters will not succeed at a later time unless configuration changes are made. This rejection reason normally occurs when the Association initiator is incorrectly configured and attempts to address the Association acceptor using the wrong AE Title.  |
| 1 –<br>rejected-<br>permanen<br>t | а      | 3 – calling-AE-<br>title-not-<br>recognized        | The Association request contained an unrecognized Calling AE Title. An Association request with the same parameters will not succeed at a later time unless configuration changes are made. This rejection reason normally occurs when the Association acceptor has not been configured to recognize the AE Title of the Association initiator.  If the Promiscuous Mode is switched on the Association request is accepted and then aborted instead. |
| 1 –<br>rejected-<br>permanen<br>t | b      | 1 – no-reason-<br>given                            | The Association request could not be parsed. An Association request with the same format will not succeed at a later time.  |

**Table 57: ASSOCIATION REJECTION REASONS** 

#### Version: 04.00 07-Mar-2013

### 4.2.6.4.1.2 Accepted Presentation Contexts

QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE will accept Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table                     |                             |  |  |      |      |
|--|-----------------------------|--|--|------|------|
| Abstrac  | act Syntax Transfer Syntax  |  | Role                                     | Ext. |      |
| Name   | UID                         | Name   | UID                                      |      | Neg. |
| Verification                                   | 1.2.840.10008.1.1           | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian<br>Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP  | None |
| Patient Root Q/R Information<br>Model – FIND   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1 | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian<br>Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP  | None |
| Patient Root Q/R Information<br>Model – MOVE   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2 | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian<br>Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP  | None |
| Study Root Q/R Information<br>Model – FIND     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1 | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian<br>Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP  | None |
| Study Root Q/R Information<br>Model – MOVE     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2 | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian<br>Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP  | None |
| Patient Study Only<br>Information Model – FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.1 | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian<br>Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP  | None |
| Patient Study Only<br>Information Model – MOVE | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.2 | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian<br>Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP  | None |

Table 58: ACCEPTED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS BY THE QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE

### 4.2.6.4.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class

The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE provides standard conformance to the Verification SOP Class as an SCP.

### 4.2.6.4.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for Query SOP Classes

The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE supports hierarchical queries and not relational queries. The attributes Query/Retrieve Level (0008,0052) and Retrieve AE Title (0008,0054) are returnd by default. Query responses always return values from the Visage 7 database.

### **Patient Root Information Model**

All unique keys have to be supplied according to the selected Query/Retrieve Level. The supported attributes on the various retrieve levels are listed in the following. Lists of UIDs are also supported except for Patient Level.

| Patient Level: | Patient ID          | (0010,0020) |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|
| Study Level:   | Study Instance UID  | (0020,000D) |
| Series Level:  | Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) |
| Image Level:   | SOP Instance UID    | (0008,0018) |

#### Version: 04.00 **DICOM Conformance Statement** 07-Mar-2013

### **Study Root Information Model**

All unique keys have to be supplied according to the selected Query/Retrieve Level. The supported attributes on the various retrieve levels are listed in the following. Lists of UIDs are also supported.

Study Level: Study Instance UID (0020,000D) **Series Level:** Series Instance UID (0020,000E)**Image Level:** SOP Instance UID (0008,0018)

### **Patient/Study Only Information Model**

All unique keys have to be supplied according to the selected Query/Retrieve Level. The supported attributes on the various retrieve levels are listed in the following. Lists of UIDs are also supported except for Patient Level.

**Patient Level:** Patient ID (0010,0020)Study Level: Study Instance UID (0020,000D)

The supported attributes on the various query levels of the three implemented information models are listed in the following tables. The Attribute Names that are used in former versions of the DICOM Standard are added in brackets. The private attributes are marked with an appropriate label.

| Level Name                          | Tag         | VR | Types of Matching                  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|----|------------------------------------|
| Attribute Name                      |             |    |                                    |
| Patient Level                       |             |    |                                    |
| Patient's Name                      | (0010,0010) | PN | single value, wild card, universal |
| Patient ID                          | (0010,0020) | LO | single value, wild card, universal |
| Patient's Birth Date                | (0010,0030) | DA | single value, range, universal     |
| Patient's Sex                       | (0010,0040) | CS | single value, wild card, universal |
| Patient Comments                    | (0010,4000) | LT | single value, wild card, universal |
| Number of Patient Related Studies   | (0020,1200) | IS | universal                          |
| Number of Patient Related Series    | (0020,1202) | IS | universal                          |
| Number of Patient Related Instances | (0020,1204) | IS | universal                          |
| (Number of Patient Related Images)  |             |    |                                    |
| Study Level                         |             |    |                                    |
| Study Instance UID                  | (0020,000D) | UI | single value, universal            |
| Study ID                            | (0020,0010) | SH | single value, wild card, universal |
| Study Date                          | (0008,0020) | DA | single value, range, universal     |
| Study Time                          | (0008,0030) | TM | single value, range, universal     |
| Accession Number                    | (0008,0050) | SH | single value, wild card, universal |
| Referring Physician's Name          | (0008,0090) | PN | single value, wild card, universal |
| Modalities in Study                 | (0008,0061) | CS | single value, wild card, universal |
| Study Description                   | (0008,1030) | O  | single value, wild card, universal |
| Study Comments                      | (0032,4000) | L  | single value, wild card, universal |
| Name of Physician(s) Reading Study  | (0008,1060) | PN | single value, wild card, universal |
| Number of Study Related Series      | (0020,1206) | IS | universal                          |
| Number of Study Related Instances   | (0020,1208) | IS | universal                          |
| (Number of Study Related Images)    |             |    |                                    |
| Series Level                        |             |    |                                    |
| Series Instance UID                 | (0020,000E) | UI | single value, universal            |
| Series Number                       | (0020,0011) | IS | single value, wild card, universal |
| Modality                            | (0008,0060) | CS | single value, wild card, universal |
| Series Date                         | (0008,0021) | DA | single value, range, universal     |
| Series Time                         | (0008,0031) | TM | single value, range, universal     |
| Series Description                  | (0008,103E) | LO | single value, wild card, universal |
| Performing Physician's Name         | (0008,1050) | PN | single value, wild card, universal |
| Body Part Examined                  | (0018,0015) | CS | single value, wild card, universal |

| Manufacturer                        | (0008,0070) | LO | single value, wild card, universal |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|----|------------------------------------|
| Request Attribute Sequence          | (0040,0275) | SQ | universal                          |
| >Requested Procedure ID             | (0040,1001) | SH | single value, wild card, universal |
| >Scheduled Procedure Step ID        | (0040,0009) | SH | single value, wild card, universal |
| Performed Procedure Step Start Date | (0040,0244) | DA | single value, range, universal     |
| Performed Procedure Step Start Time | (0040,0245) | TM | single value, range, universal     |
| Number of Series Related Instances  | (0020,1209) | IS | universal                          |
| (Number of Series Related Images)   |             |    |                                    |
| Image Level                         |             |    |                                    |
| SOP Instance UID                    | (0008,0018) | UI | single value, universal            |
| SOP Class UID                       | (0008,0016) | UI | single value, universal            |
| Content Date (Image Date)           | (0008,0023) | DA | single value, range, universal     |
| Content Time (Image Time)           | (0008,0033) | TM | single value, range, universal     |
| Instance Number (Image Number)      | (0020,0013) | IS | single value, wild card, universal |
| Number of Frames                    | (0028,0008) | IS | single value, wild card, universal |
| Rows                                | (0028,0010) | US | single value, wild card, universal |
| Columns                             | (0028,0011) | US | single value, wild card, universal |
| Bits Allocated                      | (0028,0100) | US | single value, wild card, universal |
| Referenced Request Sequence         | (0040,A370) | SQ | universal                          |
| >Study Instance UID                 | (0020,000D) | UI | universal                          |
| >Accession Number                   | (0008,0050) | SH | universal                          |
| >Requested Procedure ID             | (0040,1001) | SH | universal                          |
| >Requested Procedure Code           | (0032,1064) | SQ | universal                          |
| Sequence                            |             |    |                                    |
| >>Code Value                        | (0008,0100) | SH | universal                          |
| >>Coding Scheme Designator          | (0008,0102) | SH | universal                          |
| >>Coding Scheme Version             | (0008,0103) | SH | universal                          |
| >>Code Meaning                      | (0008,0104) | LO | universal                          |
| Content Template Sequence           | (0040,A504) | SQ | universal                          |
| >Template Identifier                | (0040,DB00) | CS | universal                          |
| Concept Name Code Sequence          | (0040,A043) | SQ | universal                          |
| >Code Value                         | (0008,0100) | SH | universal                          |
| >Coding Scheme Designator           | (0008,0102) | SH | universal                          |
| >Coding Scheme Version              | (0008,0103) | SH | universal                          |
| >Code Meaning                       | (0008,0104) | LO | universal                          |
| Presentation Label                  | (0070,0080) | CS | universal                          |
| Presentation Description            | (0070,0081) | LO | universal                          |
| Presentation Creation Date          | (0070,0082) | DA | universal                          |
| Presentation Creation Time          | (0070,0083) | TM | universal                          |
| Presentation Creator's Name         | (0070,0084) | PN | universal                          |
| Referenced Series Sequence          | (0008,1115) | SQ | universal                          |
| >Series Instance UID                | (0020,000E) | UI | universal                          |
| >Referenced Image Sequence          | (0008,1140) | SQ | universal                          |
| >>Referenced SOP Class UID          | (0008,1150) | UI | universal                          |
| >>Referenced SOP Instance UID       | (0008,1155) | UI | universal                          |

Table 59: PATIENT ROOT C-FIND SCP SUPPORTED ELEMENTS

| Level Name   | Tag         | VR | Types of Matching   |
|--|-------------|----|---|
| Attribute Name                                       |             |    | , in the second |
| Study Level  |             |    |   |
| Patient's Name                                       | (0010,0010) | PN | single value wild eard universal  |
| Patient ID   | (0010,0010) | LO | single value, wild card, universal single value, wild card, universal   |
|  |             |    | <u> </u>  |
| Patient's Birth Date                                 | (0010,0030) | DA | single value, range, universal  |
| Patient's Sex  | (0010,0040) | CS | single value, wild card, universal  |
| Patient Comments                                     | (0010,4000) | LT | single value, wild card, universal  |
| Number of Patient Related Studies                    | (0020,1200) | IS | universal   |
| Number of Patient Related Series                     | (0020,1202) | IS | universal   |
| Number of Patient Related Instances                  | (0020,1204) | IS | universal   |
| (Number of Patient Related Images)                   | (2222 2225) |    |   |
| Study Instance UID                                   | (0020,000D) | UI | single value, universal   |
| Study ID   | (0020,0010) | SH | single value, wild card, universal  |
| Study Date   | (0008,0020) | DA | single value, range, universal  |
| Study Time   | (0008,0030) | TM | single value, range, universal  |
| Accession Number                                     | (0008,0050) | SH | single value, wild card, universal  |
| Referring Physician's Name                           | (0008,0090) | PN | single value, wild card, universal  |
| Modalities in Study                                  | (0008,0061) | CS | single value, wild card, universal  |
| Study Description                                    | (0008,1030) | LO | single value, wild card, universal  |
| Study Comments                                       | (0032,4000) | LT | single value, wild card, universal  |
| Name of Physician(s) Reading Study                   | (0008,1060) | PN | single value, wild card, universal  |
| Number of Study Related Series                       | (0020,1206) | IS | universal   |
| Number of Study Related Instances                    | (0020,1208) | IS | universal   |
| (Number of Study Related Images)                     |             |    |   |
| Series Level   |             |    |   |
| Series Instance UID                                  | (0020,000E) | UI | single value, universal   |
| Series Number  | (0020,0011) | IS | single value, wild card, universal  |
| Modality   | (0008,0060) | CS | single value, wild card, universal  |
| Series Date  | (0008,0021) | DA | single value, range, universal  |
| Series Time  | (0008,0031) | TM | single value, range, universal  |
| Series Description                                   | (0008,103E) | LO | single value, wild card, universal  |
| Performing Physician's Name                          | (0008,1050) | PN | single value, wild card, universal  |
| Body Part Examined                                   | (0018,0015) | CS | single value, wild card, universal  |
| Manufacturer   | (0008,0070) | LO | single value, wild card, universal  |
| Request Attribute Sequence                           | (0040,0275) | SQ | universal   |
| >Requested Procedure ID                              | (0040,1001) | SH | single value, wild card, universal  |
| >Scheduled Procedure Step ID                         | (0040,0009) | SH | single value, wild card, universal  |
| Performed Procedure Step Start Date                  | (0040,0244) | DA | single value, range, universal  |
| Performed Procedure Step Start Time                  | (0040,0245) | TM | single value, range, universal  |
| Number of Series Related Instances                   | (0020,1209) | IS | universal   |
| (Number of Series Related Images)                    | (0020,1200) | .0 | universal   |
| Image Level  |             |    |   |
| SOP Instance UID                                     | (0008,0018) | UI | single value, universal   |
| SOP Class UID  | (0008,0016) | UI | single value, universal   |
| Content Date (Image Date)                            | (0008,0023) | DA | single value, range, universal  |
| Content Date (Image Date)  Content Time (Image Time) | (0008,0023) | TM | single value, range, universal  |
| Instance Number (Image Number)                       | (0008,0033) | IS | single value, range, universal  |
| Number of Frames                                     | (0020,0013) | IS | single value, wild card, universal  |
| Rows   | (0028,0008) | US | single value, wild card, universal  |
| Columns  | (0028,0010) | US | <u> </u>  |
|  |             |    | single value, wild card, universal  |
| Bits Allocated                                       | (0028,0100) | US | single value, wild card, universal  |
| Referenced Request Sequence                          | (0040,A370) | SQ | universal   |
| >Study Instance UID                                  | (0020,000D) | UI | universal   |
| >Accession Number                                    | (0008,0050) | SH | universal   |
| >Requested Procedure ID                              | (0040,1001) | SH | universal   |
| >Requested Procedure Code                            | (0032,1064) | SQ | universal   |

| Sequence                      |             |    |           |
|-------------------------------|-------------|----|-----------|
| >>Code Value                  | (0008,0100) | SH | universal |
| >>Coding Scheme Designator    | (0008,0102) | SH | universal |
| >>Coding Scheme Version       | (0008,0103) | SH | universal |
| >>Code Meaning                | (0008,0104) | LO | universal |
| Content Template Sequence     | (0040,A504) | SQ | universal |
| >Template Identifier          | (0040,DB00) | CS | universal |
| Concept Name Code Sequence    | (0040,A043) | SQ | universal |
| >Code Value                   | (0008,0100) | SH | universal |
| >Coding Scheme Designator     | (0008,0102) | SH | universal |
| >Coding Scheme Version        | (0008,0103) | SH | universal |
| >Code Meaning                 | (0008,0104) | LO | universal |
| Presentation Label            | (0070,0080) | CS | universal |
| Presentation Description      | (0070,0081) | LO | universal |
| Presentation Creation Date    | (0070,0082) | DA | universal |
| Presentation Creation Time    | (0070,0083) | TM | universal |
| Presentation Creator's Name   | (0070,0084) | PN | universal |
| Referenced Series Sequence    | (0008,1115) | SQ | universal |
| >Series Instance UID          | (0020,000E) | UI | universal |
| >Referenced Image Sequence    | (0008,1140) | SQ | universal |
| >>Referenced SOP Class UID    | (0008,1150) | UI | universal |
| >>Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | UI | universal |

Table 60: STUDY ROOT C-FIND SCP SUPPORTED ELEMENTS

| Level Name                          | Ton         | VR | Types of Metabina                  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|----|------------------------------------|
|                                     | Tag         | VK | Types of Matching                  |
| Attribute Name                      |             |    |                                    |
| Patient Level                       |             |    |                                    |
| Patient's Name                      | (0010,0010) | PN | single value, wild card, universal |
| Patient ID                          | (0010,0020) | LO | single value, wild card, universal |
| Patient's Birth Date                | (0010,0030) | DA | single value, range, universal     |
| Patient's Sex                       | (0010,0040) | CS | single value, wild card, universal |
| Patient Comments                    | (0010,4000) | LT | single value, wild card, universal |
| Number of Patient Related Studies   | (0020,1200) | IS | universal                          |
| Number of Patient Related Series    | (0020,1202) | IS | universal                          |
| Number of Patient Related Instances | (0020,1204) | IS | universal                          |
| (Number of Patient Related Images)  |             |    |                                    |
| Study Level                         |             |    |                                    |
| Study Instance UID                  | (0020,000D) | IJ | single value, universal            |
| Study ID                            | (0020,0010) | SH | single value, wild card, universal |
| Study Date                          | (0008,0020) | DA | single value, range, universal     |
| Study Time                          | (0008,0030) | TM | single value, range, universal     |
| Accession Number                    | (0008,0050) | SH | single value, wild card, universal |
| Referring Physician's Name          | (0008,0090) | PN | single value, wild card, universal |
| Modalities in Study                 | (0008,0061) | CS | single value, wild card, universal |
| Study Description                   | (0008,1030) | LO | single value, wild card, universal |
| Study Comments                      | (0032,4000) | LT | single value, wild card, universal |
| Name of Physician(s) Reading Study  | (0008,1060) | PN | single value, wild card, universal |
| Number of Study Related Series      | (0020,1206) | IS | universal                          |
| Number of Study Related Instances   | (0020,1208) | IS | universal                          |
| (Number of Study Related Images)    |             |    |                                    |

Table 61: PATIENT/STUDY ONLY ROOT C-FIND SCP SUPPORTED ELEMENTS

The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE will return the Status Code values in C-FIND Responses as shown in the following table.

| Service<br>Status | Further<br>Meaning  | Error<br>Code | Behavior   |
|-------------------|---|---------------|--|
| Success           | Success   | 0x0000        | Matching is complete. No final identifier is supplied.   |
| Failed            | Identifier<br>does not<br>match SOP<br>Class                        | 0xA900        | The C-FIND query identifier contains invalid Elements or values, or is missing mandatory Elements or values for the specified SOP Class. Error message is stored in the Trace Database.  |
|                   | Unable to process   | 0xC001        | An internal processing error occurred which makes further processing of the query request impossible.  Error message is stored in the Trace Database.  |
| Pending           | Matches<br>are<br>continuing<br>and current<br>match is<br>supplied | 0xFF00        | Indicates that the search for further matches is continuing. This is returned when each successful match is returned and when further matches are forthcoming. This status code is returned if all optional keys in the query identifier are actually supported. |

Table 62: QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE C-FIND RESPONSE STATUS RETURN BEHAVIOR

## 4.2.6.4.1.5 SOP Specific Conformance for Retrieval SOP Classes

The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE will convey to the STORAGE-SCU AE that an Association with a DICOM Application Entity named by the external C-MOVE SCU (through a MOVE Destination AE Title) should be established. It will also convey to the STORAGE-SCU AE to perform C-STORE operations on specific instances requested by the external C-MOVE SCU. One or more of the Image Storage Presentation Contexts listed in Table 8 will be negotiated.

An initial C-MOVE Response is always sent after confirming that the C-MOVE Request itself can be processed. After this, the QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE will return a response to the C-MOVE SCU after the STORAGE-SCU AE has attempted to send each image. This response reports contain the number of remaining SOP Instances to transfer and the number of transfers having a successful, failed, or warning status.

**Note:** A C-MOVE Request is refused by Visage 7 with status 0xA702 if the required SOP Instances are locked for a scheduled Patient Information Reconciliation (PIR) process.

The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE will return the Status Code values in C-MOVE Responses as shown in the following table.

| Service<br>Status | Further<br>Meaning   | Error<br>Code | Behavior  |
|-------------------|--|---------------|---|
| Success           | Sub-<br>operations<br>complete –<br>No Failures                | 0x0000        | All the Composite SOP Instances have been successfully sent to the C-MOVE Destination AE.   |
| Warning           | Sub-<br>operations<br>complete –<br>One or<br>more<br>Failures | 0xB000        | Some of the Composite SOP Instances have been successfully sent to the C-MOVE Destination AE. A list with all the failed SOP Instance UIDs is sent along with the response message (Tag 0008,0058). |

| Refused | Out of<br>Resources  – Unable to<br>calculate<br>number of<br>matches | 0xA701 | Number of matches cannot be determined due to system failure. Returned if the server's database is not functioning so the search for matches to the C-MOVE Request cannot be found. Error indication message is stored in the Trace Database. No message is posted to the User Interface.   |
|---------|---|--------|---|
|         | Refused: Out of Resources - Unable to perform sub- operations         | 0xA702 | C-STORE sub-operations cannot be performed due to failure to access Composite SOP Instances, or failure of a C-STORE Request. For example, this Status will be returned if the required SOP Instances are deleted in the meantime or the affected patient is locked for PIR process. Error indication message is stored in the Trace Database.  No message is posted to the User Interface. |
|         | Move<br>destination<br>unknown  | 0xA801 | The Destination Application Entity named in the C-MOVE Request is unknown to Query-Retrieve SCP AE.  Error indication message is stored in the Trace Database.  No message is posted to the User Interface.   |
| Failed  | Data set<br>does not<br>match SOP<br>Class                            | 0xA900 | The C-MOVE identifier contains invalid Elements or values, or is missing mandatory Elements or values for the specified SOP Class or retrieval level.  Error message is stored in the Trace Database.  No message is posted to the User Interface.  |
|         | Unable to process   | 0xC001 | An internal processing error occurred which makes further processing of the retrieve request impossible.  Error message is stored in the Trace Database.  No message is posted to the User Interface.   |
| Pending | Sub-<br>operations<br>are<br>continuing                               | 0xFF00 | A Response with this Status Code is sent every time a Composite SOP Instance has been successfully sent to the C-MOVE Destination AE.   |

Table 63: QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE C-MOVE RESPONSE STATUS RETURN BEHAVIOR

The behavior of QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE during communication failure is summarized in the following table:

| Exception   | Behavior  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Timeout expiry for an expected DICOM Message Request (DIMSE level timeout). I.e. The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE is waiting for the next C-FIND or C-MOVE Request on an open Association but the timer expires. | The Association is aborted by issuing a DICOM A-ABORT.  Error message is stored in the Trace Database. If the STORAGE-SCU AE is still sending Composite SOP Instances as a result of an earlier C-MOVE Request received on this Association, it will continue attempting to complete the entire C-MOVE Request. |  |  |
| Timeout expiry for an expected DICOM PDU or TCP/IP packet (Low-level timeout). I.e. The QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE is waiting for the next message PDU but the timer expires.                                  | The Association is aborted by issuing a DICOM A-ABORT. Error message is stored in the Trace Database. If the STORAGE-SCU AE is still sending Composite SOP Instances as a result of an earlier C-MOVE Request received on this Association, it will continue attempting to complete the entire C-MOVE Request.  |  |  |
| Association A-ABORTed by the SCU or the network layers indicate communication loss (i.e. low-level TCP/IP socket closure)   | Error message is stored in the Trace Database. If the STORAGE-SCU AE is still sending Composite SOP Instances as a result of an earlier C-MOVE Request received on this Association, it will continue attempting to complete the entire C-MOVE Request.   |  |  |

Table 64: QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE COMMUNICATION FAILURE BEHAVIOR

# 4.2.7 QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP Application Entity (Level B) Specification

Visage 7 stores received DICOM objects in two different compression levels specified as Level A and Level B. The compression type can be configured for each level via administration interface. If Visage 7 Archive is present the DICOM objects are additionally stored with the original or lossless compressed format (configurable) in the Archive Level. The Query/Retrieve-SCU AE decides which Level is accessed for Query and Retrieve requests by using the appropriate AE Title that is assigned to each Level.

The difference between Level A and Level B is only the configured compression type so the DICOM behaviour of QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE (Level B) is identical to QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE which represents the compression Level A. See chapter 4.2.6 for the description of the Level B QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE.

# 4.2.8 QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP Application Entity (Archive Level) Specification

Visage 7 stores received DICOM objects in two different compression levels specified as Level A and Level B. The compression type can be configured for each level via administration interface. If Visage 7 Archive is present the DICOM objects are additionally stored with the original or lossless compressed format (configurable) in the Archive Level. The Query/Retrieve-SCU AE decides which Level is accessed for Query and Retrieve requests by using the appropriate AE Title that is assigned to each Level.

The difference between the Archive Level and Level A/Level B is only the location of the stored DICOM objects and the fact that the objects are always present in either the original or the lossless compressed format. So the DICOM behaviour of QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE (Archive Level) is identical to QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE which represents the compression Level A. See chapter 4.2.6 for the description of the Archvie Level QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE.

# 4.2.9 MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP Application Entity Specification

Visage 7 makes DICOM Modality Worklist Query functionality available to Radiology Information Systems with no own DICOM Interface. The Scheduled Procedure Step information is read from the RIS database which is configured via administration interface.

#### 4.2.9.1 SOP Classes

The MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE provides Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Classes:

| SOP Class Name                             | SOP Class UID          | SCU | SCP |
|--|------------------------|-----|-----|
| Verification                               | 1.2.840.10008.1.1      | No  | Yes |
| Modality Worklist Information Model – FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31 | No  | Yes |

Table 65: SOP CLASSES FOR MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE

#### 4.2.9.2 Association Establishment Policies

#### 4.2.9.2.1 General

The MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE will never initiate Associations; it only accepts Association Requests from external DICOM Aes. The MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE will accept Associations for Verification and C-FIND requests.

The DICOM standard Application Context Name for DICOM 3.0 is always accepted:

| Application Context Name | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
|--------------------------|-----------------------|

Table 66: DICOM APPLICATION CONTEXT FOR MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE

#### 4.2.9.2.2 Number of Associations

The MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE can support multiple simultaneous Associations. Each time the MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE receives an Association, a child process will be spawned to process the Verification or MWL request. The maximum number of child processes, and thus the maximum number of simultaneous Associations that can be processed, is set by configuration. The maximum is limited by the License Key.

| Maximum number of simultaneous Associations | <ul><li>Limited by License Key</li><li>Restrictable by administrator</li></ul> |
|---|--|
|---|--|

Table 67: NUMBER OF ASSOCIATIONS AS A SCP FOR MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE

#### 4.2.9.2.3 Asynchronous Nature

The MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association). All association requests must be completed and acknowledged before a new operation can be initiated.

| Maximum number of outstanding asynchronous transactions | 1 (Not Configurable) |
|---|----------------------|
|---|----------------------|

Table 68: ASYNCHRONOUS NATURE AS A SCP FOR MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE

# 4.2.9.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information

All Visage 7 AE's use the same Implementation Class UID and the same Implementation Version Name. This Version Name is updated with each new release of the product software, as the different AE versions are never released independently.

| Implementation Class UID    | 1.2.276.0.45.1.1.0.71.20130122 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Implementation Version Name | DicomWeb_71                    |

Table 69: DICOM IMPLEMENTATION CLASS AND VERSION FOR MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE

# 4.2.9.3 Association Initiation Policy

The MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE does not initiate Associations.

## 4.2.9.4 Association Acceptance Policy

#### 4.2.9.4.1 Activity - Handling Query Requests

# 4.2.9.4.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity

The MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE accepts Associations only if they have valid Presentation Contexts. If none of requested Presentation Contexts are accepted then the Association Request itself is rejected. Only associations with Application Entity Titles of DICOM partner nodes will be accepted that are configured on the administration interface. If MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE receives a query (C-FIND) request then the response(s) will be sent over the same Association used to send the C-FIND-Request.

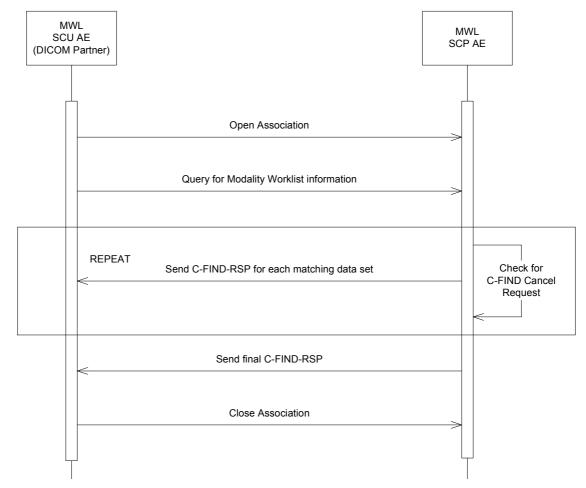


Figure 12: SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY - HANDLING MODALITY WORKLIST QUERY REQUESTS

The following sequencing constraints illustrated in Figure 12 apply to the MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE for handling Modality Worklist queries (C-FIND-Requests):

- 1. Partner AE opens an Association with the MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE.
- 2. Partner AE sends a C-FIND-RQ Message.
- 3. MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE returns a C-FIND-RSP Message to the Partner AE with matching information. A C-FIND-RSP is sent for each entity matching the identifier specified in the C-FIND-RQ. MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE checks for a C-FIND Cancel Request after each sent Pending response message. If a Cancel is received then no further Pending responses are sent. A final C-FIND-RSP is sent indicating that the matching is complete or the query was canceled.
- 4. Partner AE closes the Association. Note that the Partner AE does not have to close the Association immediately. Further C-FIND Requests can be sent over the Association before it is closed.

The MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE may reject Association attempts as shown in Table 70. The Result, Source and Reason/Diag columns represent the values returned in the corresponding fields of an ASSOCIATE-RJ PDU (see PS 3.8, Section 9.3.4). The following abbreviations are used in the Source column:

- d. 1 DICOM UL service-user
- e. 2 DICOM UL service-provider (ASCE related function)
- f. 3 DICOM UL service-provider (Presentation related function)

| Result                            | Source | Reason/Diag  | Explanation   |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--|---|
| 2 –<br>rejected-<br>transient     | С      | 2 – local-limit-<br>exceeded                       | The (configurable) maximum number of simultaneous Associations has been reached. An Association request with the same parameters may succeed at a later time.   |
| 1 –<br>rejected-<br>permanen<br>t | а      | 2 – application-<br>context-name-<br>not-supported | The Association request contained an unsupported Application Context Name. An association request with the same parameters will not succeed at a later time.  |
| 1 –<br>rejected-<br>permanen<br>t | а      | 7 – called-AE-<br>title-not-<br>recognized         | The Association request contained an unrecognized Called AE Title. An Association request with the same parameters will not succeed at a later time unless configuration changes are made. This rejection reason normally occurs when the Association initiator is incorrectly configured and attempts to address the Association acceptor using the wrong AE Title.  |
| 1 –<br>rejected-<br>permanen<br>t | а      | 3 – calling-AE-<br>title-not-<br>recognized        | The Association request contained an unrecognized Calling AE Title. An Association request with the same parameters will not succeed at a later time unless configuration changes are made. This rejection reason normally occurs when the Association acceptor has not been configured to recognize the AE Title of the Association initiator.  If the Promiscuous Mode is switched on the Association request is accepted and then aborted instead. |
| 1 –<br>rejected-<br>permanen<br>t | b      | 1 – no-reason-<br>given                            | The Association request could not be parsed. An Association request with the same format will not succeed at a later time.  |

**Table 70: ASSOCIATION REJECTION REASONS** 

## 4.2.9.4.1.2 Accepted Presentation Contexts

MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE will accept Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table                    |                        |  |  |      |      |  |
|---|------------------------|--|--|------|------|--|
| Abstrac                                       | Trans                  | Transfer Syntax  |  | Ext. |      |  |
| Name  | UID                    | Name UID   |  |      | Neg. |  |
| Verification                                  | 1.2.840.10008.1.1      | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian<br>Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP  | None |  |
| Modality Worklist Information<br>Model – FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31 | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian<br>Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP  | None |  |

Table 71: ACCEPTED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS BY THE QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE

## 4.2.9.4.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class

The MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE provides standard conformance to the Verification SOP Class as an SCP.

4.2.9.4.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for Modality Worklist SOP Class

# Document: DICOM Conformance Statement 07-Mar-2013

The MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE is able to handle all Attributes which are defined by the DICOM Standard for the Modality Worklist information model. The data elements provided by Visage 7 depend on the information that is available in the RIS database. The Visage 7 / RIS adaption has to be done by specifying the supported attributes in the Visage 7 database at installation time.

Version: 04.00

By default the MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE does not support matching on any optional matching key attribute but this can be changed by modifying the settings in the Visage 7 database.

The matching behaviors of the attributes of the Modality Worklist information model are listed in the following table.

| Attribute Name  | Tag         | VR | Types of Matching                 |
|---|-------------|----|-----------------------------------|
| Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence                               | (0040,0100) | SQ | -                                 |
| >Scheduled Station AE Title                                     | (0040,0001) | AE | single value, universal           |
| >Scheduled Procedure Step Start Date                            | (0040,0002) | DA | single value, range, universal    |
| >Scheduled Procedure Step Start Time                            | (0040,0003) | TM | single value, range, universal    |
| >Modality   | (0008,0060) | CS | single value, wildcard, universal |
| >Scheduled Performing Physician's Name                          | (0040,0006) | PN | single value, wildcard, universal |
| Patient's Name  | (0010,0010) | PN | single value, wildcard, universal |
| Patient ID  | (0010,0020) | D  | single value, wildcard, universal |
| All other Attributes of the Modality Worklist Information Model | -           | -  | universal                         |

Table 72: MODALITY WORKLIST MATCHING ATTRIBUTE BEHAVIOR

### **Mapping of Attributes**

The MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE can map attribute values contained in the worklist request and response messages. This mechanism is primarily provided to eliminate inconsistency between the examination descriptions used by the RIS and the Modalities. The administrator can specify a set of description mappings for each configured MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCU AE on the administration interface. By default the attribute mapping is performed for the DICOM attribute 'Scheduled Procedure Step Description' (Tag 0040,0007) but it is possible to change or extend the affected attribute data set.

## Mapping of Scheduled Station AE Title / Alias Name

It is assumed that the RIS uses the Alias Name specified in Visage 7 in place of the AE Title to identify the Scheduled Station. Therefore the attribute 'Scheduled Station AE Title' is mapped to the Alias Name by the MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE automatically when a worklist query request is received. This mapping is also performed when filling up pending response messages with the return values.

The MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE will return the Status Code values in C-FIND Responses as shown in the following table.

| Service<br>Status | Further Meaning   | Error Code | Behavior   |
|-------------------|---|------------|--|
| Success           | Success   | 0x0000     | Matching is complete. No final identifier is supplied.   |
| Failed            | Identifier does not match SOP Class   | 0xA900     | The C-FIND query identifier contains invalid Elements or values, or is missing mandatory Elements or values for the specified SOP Class.   |
|                   |   |            | Error message is stored in the Trace Database.   |
|                   | Unable to process   | 0xC001     | An internal processing error occurred which makes further processing of the query request impossible.  Error message is stored in the Trace Database.  |
| Canceled          | Matching derminated due to cancel request   | 0xFE00     | This status is returned if a Cancel Request is received from the SCU during the processing of a Modality Worklist request.   |
| Pending           | Matches are continuing - Current match is supplied  | 0xFF00     | Indicates that the search for further matches is continuing. This is returned when each successful match is returned and when further matches are forthcoming. This status code is returned if all optional keys in the query identifier are actually supported.             |
|                   | Matching is continuing - Current match is supplied and any optional keys were supported in the same matter as required keys | 0xFF01     | Indicates that the search for further matches is continuing. This is returned when each successful match is returned and when further matches are forthcoming. This status code is returned if one or more optional matching or return keys are not supported for existence. |

Table 73: MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE C-FIND RESPONSE STATUS RETURN BEHAVIOR

The behavior of MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE during communication failure is summarized in the following table:

| Exception  | Behavior   |
|--|--|
| Timeout expiry for an expected DICOM Message Request (DIMSE level timeout). I.e. The MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE is waiting for the next C-FIND Request on an open Association but the timer expires. | The Association is aborted by issuing a DICOM A-ABORT.  Error message is stored in the Trace Database. |
| Timeout expiry for an expected DICOM PDU or TCP/IP packet (Low-level timeout). I.e. The MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE is waiting for the next message PDU but the timer expires.                        | The Association is aborted by issuing a DICOM A-ABORT. Error message is stored in the Trace Database.  |
| Association A-ABORTed by the SCU or the network layers indicate communication loss (i.e. low-level TCP/IP socket closure)  | Error message is stored in the Trace Database.   |

Table 74: MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP AE COMMUNICATION FAILURE BEHAVIOR

# 4.2.10 PPS-SCP Application Entity Specification

Visage 7 makes DICOM Modality Performed Procedure Step functionality available to Radiology Information Systems with no own DICOM Interface. The Performed Procedure Step status information is written to the RIS database which is configured via administration interface and the Performed Procedure Step status is analyzed for discarding mistakenly produced SOP Instances received by Visage 7. Additionally incoming GP-PPS and MPPS messages are forwarded to the PPS-SCU AE in order to transfer them to configured DICOM Partner Aes.

## 4.2.10.1 SOP Classes

The PPS-SCP AE provides Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Classes:

| SOP Class Name                           | SOP Class UID            | SCU | SCP |
|--|--------------------------|-----|-----|
| Verification                             | 1.2.840.10008.1.1        | No  | Yes |
| Modality Performed Procedure Step        | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3  | No  | Yes |
| General Purpose Performed Procedure Step | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.32.3 | No  | Yes |

Table 75: SOP CLASSES FOR PPS-SCP AE

## 4.2.10.2 Association Establishment Policies

#### 4.2.10.2.1 General

The PPS-SCP AE will never initiate Associations; it only accepts Association Requests from external DICOM Aes. The PPS-SCP AE will accept Associations for Verification, GP-PPS/MPPS N-CREATE and N-SET requests.

The DICOM standard Application Context Name for DICOM 3.0 is always accepted:

| Application Context Name | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
|--------------------------|-----------------------|

Table 76: DICOM APPLICATION CONTEXT FOR PPS-SCP AE

## 4.2.10.2.2 Number of Associations

The PPS-SCP AE can support multiple simultaneous Associations. Each time the PPS-SCP AE receives an Association, a child process will be spawned to process the Verification or GP-PPS/MPPS request. The maximum number of child processes, and thus the maximum number of simultaneous Associations that can be processed, is set by configuration. The maximum is limited by the License Key.

| Maximum number of simultaneous Associations | - Limited by License Key - Restrictable by administrator |
|---|--|
|---|--|

Table 77: NUMBER OF ASSOCIATIONS AS A SCP FOR PPS-SCP AE

# Visage 7 DICOM Conformance Statement

#### Version: 04.00 07-Mar-2013

## 4.2.10.2.3 Asynchronous Nature

The PPS-SCP AE does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association). All association requests must be completed and acknowledged before a new operation can be initiated.

| Maximum number of outstanding asynchronous transactions | 1 (Not Configurable) |
|---|----------------------|
|---|----------------------|

Table 78: ASYNCHRONOUS NATURE AS A SCP FOR PPS-SCP AE

## 4.2.10.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information

All Visage 7 AE's use the same Implementation Class UID and the same Implementation Version Name. This Version Name is updated with each new release of the product software, as the different AE versions are never released independently.

| Implementation Class UID    | 1.2.276.0.45.1.1.0.71.20130122 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Implementation Version Name | DicomWeb_71                    |

Table 79: DICOM IMPLEMENTATION CLASS AND VERSION FOR PPS-SCP AE

# 4.2.10.3 Association Initiation Policy

The PPS-SCP AE does not initiate Associations.

## 4.2.10.4 Association Acceptance Policy

## 4.2.10.4.1 Activity - Handling PPS Requests

#### 4.2.10.4.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity

The PPS-SCP AE accepts Associations only if they have valid Presentation Contexts. If none of requested Presentation Contexts are accepted then the Association Request itself is rejected. Only associations with Application Entity Titles of DICOM partner nodes will be accepted that are configured on the administration interface.

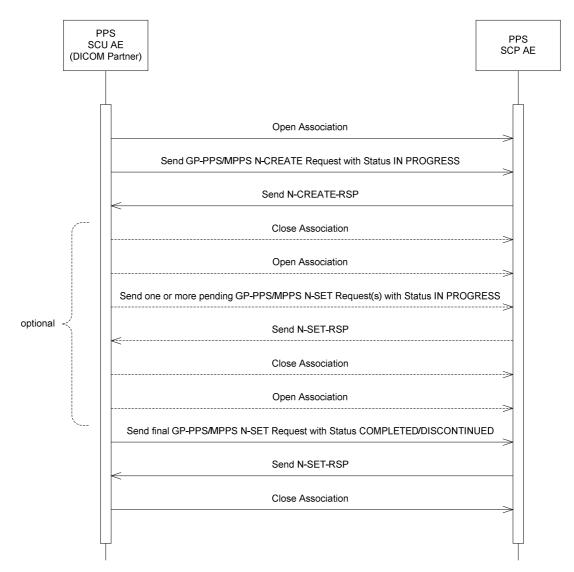


Figure 13: SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY – HANDLING PPS REQUESTS

The following sequencing constraints illustrated in Figure 13 apply to the PPS-SCP AE for handling PPS Requests (N-CREATE-/N-SET-Requests):

- 1. Partner AE opens an Association with the PPS-SCP AE.
- 2. Partner AE sends a N-CREATE-RQ Message to signal that performing of one or more Requested Procedures has been started. PPS-SCP AE returns a N-CREATE-RSP Message to indicate the reception of the request.
- 3. Partner AE sends one or more N-SET-RQ Message to signal the intermediate status of the performed Requested Procedures. PPS-SCP AE returns a N-SET-RSP Message to indicate the reception of the request.
- 4. Partner AE sends a final N-SET-RQ Message to signal that performing the Requested Procedures has been finished. PPS-SCP AE returns a N-SET-RSP Message to indicate the reception of the request.
- 5. Partner AE closes the Association. Note that the Partner AE does not have to send all GP-PPS/MPPS Messages over the same Association. For each N-CREATE-/N-SET-RQ Message an own Association can be established.

The PPS-SCP AE may reject Association attempts as shown in Table 80. The Result, Source and Reason/Diag columns represent the values returned in the corresponding fields of an ASSOCIATE-RJ PDU (see PS 3.8, Section 9.3.4). The following abbreviations are used in the Source column:

- g. 1 DICOM UL service-user
- h. 2 DICOM UL service-provider (ASCE related function)
- i. 3 DICOM UL service-provider (Presentation related function)

| Result                            | Source | Reason/Diag  | Explanation   |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--|---|
| 2 –<br>rejected-<br>transient     | С      | 2 – local-limit-<br>exceeded                       | The (configurable) maximum number of simultaneous Associations has been reached. An Association request with the same parameters may succeed at a later time.   |
| 1 –<br>rejected-<br>permanen<br>t | а      | 2 – application-<br>context-name-<br>not-supported | The Association request contained an unsupported Application Context Name. An association request with the same parameters will not succeed at a later time.  |
| 1 –<br>rejected-<br>permanen<br>t | а      | 7 – called-AE-<br>title-not-<br>recognized         | The Association request contained an unrecognized Called AE Title. An Association request with the same parameters will not succeed at a later time unless configuration changes are made. This rejection reason normally occurs when the Association initiator is incorrectly configured and attempts to address the Association acceptor using the wrong AE Title.  |
| 1 –<br>rejected-<br>permanen<br>t | а      | 3 – calling-AE-<br>title-not-<br>recognized        | The Association request contained an unrecognized Calling AE Title. An Association request with the same parameters will not succeed at a later time unless configuration changes are made. This rejection reason normally occurs when the Association acceptor has not been configured to recognize the AE Title of the Association initiator.  If the Promiscuous Mode is switched on the Association request is accepted and then aborted instead. |
| 1 –<br>rejected-<br>permanen<br>t | b      | 1 – no-reason-<br>given                            | The Association request could not be parsed. An Association request with the same format will not succeed at a later time.  |

**Table 80: ASSOCIATION REJECTION REASONS** 

## 4.2.10.4.1.2 Accepted Presentation Contexts

PPS-SCP AE will accept Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table                  |                          |   |  |      |      |
|---|--------------------------|---|--|------|------|
| Abstra                                      | Abstract Syntax          |   |  | Role | Ext. |
| Name UID                                    |                          | Name  | UID                                      |      | Neg. |
| Verification                                | 1.2.840.10008.1.1        | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian<br>Explicit VR                       | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP  | None |
| Modality Performed<br>Procedure Step        | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3  | Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP  | None |
| General Purpose Performed<br>Procedure Step | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.32.3 | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian<br>Explicit VR<br>Little Endian      | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP  | None |

Table 81: ACCEPTED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS BY THE PPS-SCP AE

#### Version: 04.00 07-Mar-2013

#### 4.2.10.4.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class

The PPS-SCP AE provides standard conformance to the Verification SOP Class as an SCP.

#### 4.2.10.4.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for MPPS SOP Class

## **DICOM Interface for Radiology Information Systems**

The PPS-SCP AE is able to handle all Attributes which are defined by the DICOM Standard for the Modality Performed Procedure Step. The data elements processed by Visage 7 depend on the information that can be set in the RIS database. The Visage 7 / RIS adaption has to be done by specifying the supported attributes in the Visage 7 database at installation time.

#### Mapping of Attributes

The PPS-SCP AE can map attribute values contained in the worklist request and response messages. This mechanism is primarily provided to eliminate inconsistency between the examination descriptions used by the RIS and the Modalities. The administrator can specify a set of description mappings for each configured PPS-SCU AE on the administration interface. By default the attribute mapping is performed for the DICOM attribute 'Performed Procedure Step Description' (Tag 0040,0254) but it is possible to change or extend the affected attribute data set.

#### Mapping of Performed Station AE Title / Alias Name

It is assumed that the RIS uses the Alias Name specified in Visage 7 in place of the AE Title to identify the Performed Station. Therefore the attribute 'Performed Station AE Title' is mapped to the Alias Name by the PPS-SCP AE automatically when a MPPS request is received.

## **Procedure Step Status Analysis**

If the Performed Procedure Step Status (0040,0252) provided with a received N-SET Request Message is set to DISCONTINUED and the Discontinuation Reason Code (0008,0100) is 'Incorrect Worklist Entry Selected' (Code Value = 110514) all SOP Instances that are received for this Performed Procedure Step will be discarded to ensure that these objects are not mistakenly used. This also affects SOP Instances that arrive later on.

The PPS-SCP AE will return the Status Code values in N-CREATE/N-SET Responses as shown in the following table.

| Service<br>Status | Further Meaning         | Error Code | Behavior   |
|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|--|
| Success           | Success                 | 0x0000     | Matching is complete. No final identifier is supplied.   |
| Error             | Missing attribute value | 0x0121     | A required Attribute was not supplied with the MPPS request message.  Error message is stored in the Trace Database.                                 |
|                   | Invalid attribute value | 0x0106     | The Attribute Value specified was out of range or otherwise inappropriate.  Error message is stored in the Trace Database.                           |
|                   | Unable to process       | 0x0110     | An internal processing error occurred which makes further processing of the query request impossible. Error message is stored in the Trace Database. |

Table 82: PPS-SCP AE MPPS N-CREATE/N-SET RESPONSE STATUS RETURN BEHAVIOR

The behavior of PPS-SCP AE during communication failure is summarized in the following table:

| Exception  | Behavior   |
|--|--|
| Timeout expiry for an expected DICOM Message Request (DIMSE level timeout). I.e. The PPS-SCP AE is waiting for the next N-CREATE/N-SET Request on an open Association but the timer expires. | The Association is aborted by issuing a DICOM A-ABORT.  Error message is stored in the Trace Database. |
| Timeout expiry for an expected DICOM PDU or TCP/IP packet (Low-level timeout). I.e. The PPS-SCP AE is waiting for the next message PDU but the timer expires.                                | The Association is aborted by issuing a DICOM A-ABORT. Error message is stored in the Trace Database.  |
| Association A-ABORTed by the SCU or the network layers indicate communication loss (i.e. low-level TCP/IP socket closure)  | Error message is stored in the Trace Database.   |

Table 83: PPS-SCP AE MPPS COMMUNICATION FAILURE BEHAVIOR

## 4.2.10.4.1.5 SOP Specific Conformance for GP-PPS SOP Class

The PPS-SCP AE will return the Status Code values in N-CREATE/N-SET Responses as shown in the following table.

| Service<br>Status | Further Meaning                                  | Error Code       | Behavior   |
|-------------------|--|------------------|--|
| Success           | Success  | 0x0000           | Matching is complete. No final identifier is supplied.   |
| Error             | Missing attribute value  Invalid attribute value | 0x0121<br>0x0106 | A required Attribute was not supplied with the GP-PPS request message.  Error message is stored in the Trace Database.  The Attribute Value specified was out of range or otherwise inappropriate. |
|                   |  |                  | Error message is stored in the Trace Database.   |
|                   | Unable to process                                | 0x0110           | An internal processing error occurred which makes further processing of the query request impossible.  Error message is stored in the Trace Database.  |

Table 84: PPS-SCP AE N-CREATE/N-SET RESPONSE STATUS RETURN BEHAVIOR

The behavior of PPS-SCP AE during communication failure is summarized in the following table:

| Exception  | Behavior   |
|--|--|
| Timeout expiry for an expected DICOM Message Request (DIMSE level timeout). I.e. The PPS-SCP AE is waiting for the next N-CREATE/N-SET Request on an open Association but the timer expires. | The Association is aborted by issuing a DICOM A-ABORT.  Error message is stored in the Trace Database. |
| Timeout expiry for an expected DICOM PDU or TCP/IP packet (Low-level timeout). I.e. The PPS-SCP AE is waiting for the next message PDU but the timer expires.                                | The Association is aborted by issuing a DICOM A-ABORT. Error message is stored in the Trace Database.  |
| Association A-ABORTed by the SCU or the network layers indicate communication loss (i.e. low-level TCP/IP socket closure)  | Error message is stored in the Trace Database.   |

Table 85: PPS-SCP AE COMMUNICATION FAILURE BEHAVIOR

# 4.2.11 PPS-SCU Application Entity Specification

Visage 7 provides a mechanism to forward incoming GP-PPS and MPPS messages to configured DICOM Partner Aes. The forwarding rules can be defined via administration interface.

## 4.2.11.1 SOP Classes

The PPS-SCU AE provides Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Classes:

| SOP Class Name                           | SOP Class UID            | SCU | SCP |
|--|--------------------------|-----|-----|
| Verification                             | 1.2.840.10008.1.1        | Yes | No  |
| Modality Performed Procedure Step        | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3  | Yes | No  |
| General Purpose Performed Procedure Step | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.32.3 | Yes | No  |

Table 86: SOP CLASSES FOR PPS-SCU AE

## 4.2.11.2 Association Establishment Policies

#### 4.2.11.2.1 General

The PPS-SCU AE can only form Associations when requested to do so by the PPS-SCP AE. The PPS-SCU AE can only request the opening of an Association. It cannot accept requests to open Associations from external Application Entities. The DICOM standard Application Context Name for DICOM 3.0 is always proposed:

| Application Context Name | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
|--------------------------|-----------------------|

Table 87: DICOM APPLICATION CONTEXT FOR PPS-SCU AE

#### 4.2.11.2.2 Number of Associations

For each PPS request one association to the PPS Destination AE is established by the PPS-SCU AE. PPS requests initiated by the PPS-SCP AE will be stored in a job queue and up to 14 PPS jobs can be performed simultaneously (8 high prior jobs, 4 medium prior jobs and 2 low prior jobs).

| Maximum number of simultaneous Associations | Up to 14 (Not Configurable) |
|---|-----------------------------|
|---|-----------------------------|

Table 88: NUMBER OF ASSOCIATIONS AS A SCU FOR PPS-SCU AE

## 4.2.11.2.3 Asynchronous Nature

The PPS-SCU AE does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association). All association requests must be completed and acknowledged before a new operation can be initiated.

| Maximum number of outstanding asynchronous transactions | 1 (Not Configurable) |
|---|----------------------|
|---|----------------------|

Table 89: ASYNCHRONOUS NATURE AS A SCU FOR PPS-SCU AE

#### Version: 04.00 07-Mar-2013

## 4.2.11.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information

All Visage 7 AE's use the same Implementation Class UID and the same Implementation Version Name. This Version Name is updated with each new release of the product software, as the different AE versions are never released independently.

| Implementation Class UID    | 1.2.276.0.45.1.1.0.71.20130122 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Implementation Version Name | DicomWeb_71                    |

Table 90: DICOM IMPLEMENTATION CLASS AND VERSION FOR PPS-SCU AE

# 4.2.11.3 Association Initiation Policy

#### 4.2.11.3.1 Activity – Send PPS Requests to an External Peer AE

#### 4.2.11.3.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity

The PPS-SCU AE will initiate a new Association when the PPS-SCP AE invokes the PPS-SCU AE to transmit GP-PPS/MPPS messages. The PPS-SCP AE will issue such a command whenever an appropriate rule requests the forwarding of GP-PPS/MPPS messages to Partner Aes. An Association Request is sent to the specified PPS-SCP AE and upon successful negotiation of the required Presentation Context the message transfer is started. If there are multiple outstanding GP-PPS/MPPS messages to be sent to a single partner AE then the PPS-SCU AE will send them always over separate Associations. The Association will be released when the N-CREATE/N-SET message for the partner AE has been sent. If any type of error occurs during transmission (either a communication failure or indicated by a Status Code returned by the partner AE) over an open Association then the transfer of GP-PPS/MPPS messages is halted. A new Association will be opened to retry sending outstanding N-CREATE/N-SET messages. The maximum number of times the PPS-SCU AE will attempt to resend a PPS message is configurable, along with the amount of time to wait between attempts to resend.

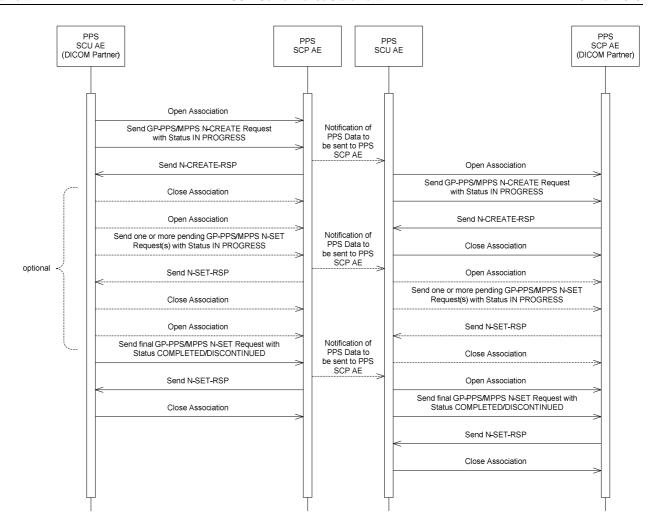


Figure 14: SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY – SEND PPS REQUESTS

The following sequencing constraints illustrated in Figure 14 apply to the PPS-SCU AE for sending PPS Requests (N-CREATE-/N-SET-Requests):

- 1. Partner AE opens an Association with the PPS-SCP AE.
- 2. Partner AE sends a GP-PPS/MPPS N-CREATE-RQ Message
- 3. Partner AE sends one or more GP-PPS/MPPS N-SET-RQ Messages
- 4. Partner AE closes the Association. Note that the Partner AE have not to send all GP-PPS/MPPS Messages over the same Association. For each N-CREATE-/N-SET-RQ Message an own Association can be established.
- 5. PPS-SCP AE signals PPS-SCU AE for each received PPS Message to forward it to the Partner Aes configured as PPS Message forwarding destinations.
- 6. PPS-SCU AE opens a new association with the specified destination AE.
- 7. PPS-SCU AE sends the N-CREATE- or N-SET-RQ Message.
- 8. Partner AE returns a N-CREATE- or N-SET-RSP Message to the PPS-SCU AE.
- 9. PPS-SCU AE closes the association. Note that the PPS-SCP AE creates an own Association for each PPS Message even if multiple outstanding GP-PPS/MPPS messages have to be sent to a single partner AE.
- 10. The send request is repeated a configurable number of times if transfer of GP-PPS/MPPS Messages
- 11. The Verification Service is only supported as a utility function for Service staff. It is used only as a diagnostic tool.

#### Version: 04.00 07-Mar-2013

## 4.2.11.3.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

PPS-SCU AE will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table                  |                          |  |  |     |      |
|---|--------------------------|--|--|-----|------|
| Abstract Syntax                             |                          | Trans  | Transfer Syntax                          |     | Ext. |
| Name  | UID                      | Name   | UID                                      |     | Neg. |
| Verification                                | 1.2.840.10008.1.1        | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian<br>Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU | None |
| Modality Performed<br>Procedure Step        | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3  | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian          | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU | None |
| General Purpose Performed<br>Procedure Step | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.32.3 | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian<br>Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU | None |

Table 91: PROPOSED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS BY THE PPS-SCU AE

#### 4.2.11.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class

The PPS-SCU AE provides standard conformance to the Verification SOP Class as an SCU. The Verification Service as an SCU is actually only supported as a diagnostic service tool for network communication issues.

## 4.2.11.3.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for MPPS SOP Class

When the PPS-SCU AE forwads MPPS Messages to the Partner Aes the content of the Message will be sent as it was originally received.

## 4.2.11.3.1.5 SOP Specific Conformance for GP-PPS SOP Class

When the PPS-SCU AE forwads GP-PPS Messages to the Partner Aes the content of the Message will be sent as it was originally received.

## 4.2.11.4 Association Acceptance Policy

The PPS-SCU AE does not accept Associations.

# 4.2.12 Instance Availability Notification-SCU Application Entity Specification

Visage 7 sends Instance Availability Notification messages to configured DICOM Partner Aes to inform them of the availability status of newly stored DICOM objects.

### **4.2.12.1 SOP Classes**

The INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE provides Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Classes:

| SOP Class Name                     | SOP Class UID          | SCU | SCP |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|
| Verification                       | 1.2.840.10008.1.1      | Yes | No  |
| Instance Availability Notification | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.33 | Yes | No  |

Table 92: SOP CLASSES FOR INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE

#### 4.2.12.2 Association Establishment Policies

#### 4.2.12.2.1 General

The INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE can only form Associations when requested to do so by the STORAGE-SCP AE. The INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE can only request the opening of an Association. It cannot accept requests to open Associations from external Application Entities. The DICOM standard Application Context Name for DICOM 3.0 is always proposed:

| Application Context Name | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
|--------------------------|-----------------------|

## Table 93: DICOM APPLICATION CONTEXT FOR INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE

#### 4.2.12.2.2 Number of Associations

For each Instance Availability Notification request one association to the Instance Availability Notification Destination AE is established by the INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE. Instance Availability Notification requests initiated by the STORAGE-SCP AE will be stored in a job queue and up to 14 PPS jobs can be performed simultaneously (8 high prior jobs, 4 medium prior jobs and 2 low prior jobs).

| Maximum number of simultaneous Associations | Maximum number of simultaneous Associations | Up to 14 (Not Configurable) |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
|---|---|-----------------------------|

# Table 94: NUMBER OF ASSOCIATIONS AS A SCU FOR INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE

#### 4.2.12.2.3 Asynchronous Nature

The INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association). All association requests must be completed and acknowledged before a new operation can be initiated.

| Maximum number of outstanding asynchronous transactions | 1 (Not Configurable) |
|---|----------------------|
|---|----------------------|

## Table 95: ASYNCHRONOUS NATURE AS A SCU FOR INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE

#### 4.2.12.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information

All Visage 7 AE's use the same Implementation Class UID and the same Implementation Version Name. This Version Name is updated with each new release of the product software, as the different AE versions are never released independently.

| Implementation Class UID    | 1.2.276.0.45.1.1.0.71.20130122 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Implementation Version Name | DicomWeb_71                    |

Table 96: DICOM IMPLEMENTATION CLASS AND VERSION FOR INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE

# 4.2.12.3 Association Initiation Policy

#### 4.2.12.3.1 Activity – Send Instance Availability Notification Requests to an External Peer AE

#### 4.2.12.3.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity

The INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU will initiate a new Association once all images associated with a new study have been successfully received and stored into Visage 7 by the STORAGE-SCP AE. An Association Request is sent to all configured DICOM Partner Aes and upon successful negotiation of the required Presentation Context the message transfer is started. If there are multiple outstanding Instance Availability Notification messages to be sent to a single partner AE then the INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE will send them always over separate Associations. The Association will be released when the N-CREATE request message has been sent and the partner AE has responded with a N-CREATE response message. If any type of error occurs during transmission (either a communication failure or indicated by a Status Code returned by the partner AE) over an open Association then the transfer of INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION messages is halted. The INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE will not attempt to independently retry the query request if an error occurs.

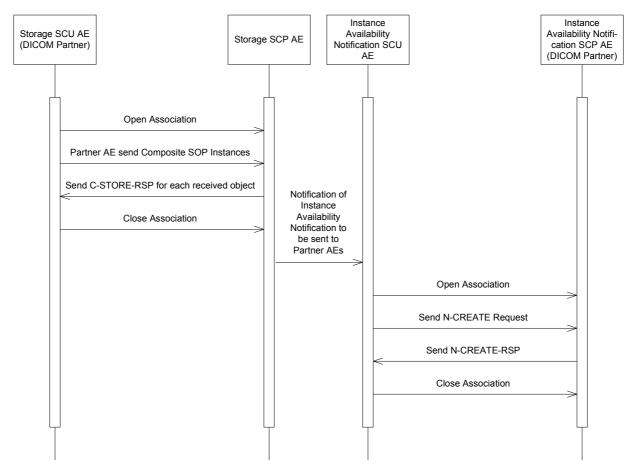


Figure 15: SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY – SEND INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION REQUESTS

The following sequencing constraints illustrated in Figure 15 apply to the INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE for sending Instance Availability Notification Requests (N-CREATE-Requests):

- 1. Partner AE opens an Association with the STORAGE-SCP AE.
- 2. Partner AE sends one or more Composite SOP Instances.
- 3. STORAGE-SCP AE returns a C-STORE-RSP Message to the Partner AE with the storage status.
- 4. Partner AE closes the Association.
- 5. STORAGE-SCP AE signals INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE that all images associated with a new study have been successfully received and stored into Visage 7.
- 6. INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE opens a new association with the configured destination AE.
- 7. INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE sends the N-CREATE-RQ Message.
- 8. Partner AE returns a N-CREATE-RSP Message to the INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE.
- 9. INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE closes the association. Note that the INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE creates an own Association for each Instance Availability Notification Message even if multiple outstanding Instance Availability Notification messages have to be sent to a single partner AE.
- 10. The Verification Service is only supported as a utility function for Service staff. It is used only as a diagnostic tool.

## 4.2.12.3.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table         |                        |  |  |      |      |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|------|------|
| Abstract Syntax                    |                        | Trans  | Transfer Syntax                          |      | Ext. |
| Name                               | UID                    | Name   | UID                                      | Neg. |      |
| Verification                       | 1.2.840.10008.1.1      | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian<br>Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU  | None |
| Instance Availability Notification | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.33 | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian<br>Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU  | None |

Table 97: PROPOSED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS BY THE INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE

## 4.2.12.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class

The INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE provides standard conformance to the Verification SOP Class as an SCU. The Verification Service as an SCU is actually only supported as a diagnostic service tool for network communication issues.

## 4.2.12.3.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for Instance Availability Notification SOP Class

INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE provides standard conformance to the supported Instance Availability Notification SOP Class as an SCU.

# 4.2.12.4 Association Acceptance Policy

The INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTIFICATION-SCU AE does not accept Associations.

#### Version: 04.00 07-Mar-2013

# 4.2.13 Report-SCU Application Entity Specification

## 4.2.13.1 SOP Classes

The REPORT-SCU AE provides Conformance to the following Mitra Broker Private SOP Class:

| SOP Class Name                 | SOP Class UID         | SCU | SCP |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|
| Verification                   | 1.2.840.10008.1.1     | Yes | No  |
| Mitra Report Management – FIND | 1.2.840.113532.3500.8 | Yes | No  |

Table 98: SOP CLASSES FOR REPORT-SCU AE

#### 4.2.13.2 Association Establishment Policies

#### 4.2.13.2.1 General

The REPORT-SCU AE forms Associations when requested to do so by the user. The REPORT-SCU AE can only request the opening of an Association. It cannot accept requests to open Associations from external Application Entities.

The DICOM standard Application Context Name for DICOM 3.0 is always proposed:

| Application Context Name | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
|                          |                       |

Table 99: DICOM APPLICATION CONTEXT FOR REPORT-SCU AE

## 4.2.13.2.2 Number of Associations

For each report request one association to the C-FIND Destination AE is established by the REPORT-SCU AE. Report requests initiated automatically or from the user interface will be stored in a job queue and up to 14 report jobs can be performed simultaneously (8 high prior jobs, 4 medium prior jobs and 2 low prior jobs).

| Maximum number of simultaneous Associations | Up to 14 (Not Configurable) |
|---|-----------------------------|
|---|-----------------------------|

Table 100: NUMBER OF ASSOCIATIONS AS A SCU FOR REPORT-SCU AE

## 4.2.13.2.3 Asynchronous Nature

The REPORT-SCU AE does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association). All association requests must be completed and acknowledged before a new operation can be initiated.

| Maximum number of outstanding asynchronous transactions | 1 (Not Configurable) |
|---|----------------------|
|---|----------------------|

Table 101: ASYNCHRONOUS NATURE AS A SCU FOR REPORT-SCU AE

#### 4.2.13.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information

All Visage 7 AE's use the same Implementation Class UID and the same Implementation Version Name. This Version Name is updated with each new release of the product software, as the different AE versions are never released independently.

| Implementation Class UID    | 1.2.276.0.45.1.1.0.71.20130122 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Implementation Version Name | DicomWeb_71                    |

Table 102: DICOM IMPLEMENTATION CLASS AND VERSION FOR REPORT-SCU AE

# 4.2.13.3 Association Initiation Policy

### 4.2.13.3.1 Activity – Send Report Requests to an External Peer AE

#### 4.2.13.3.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity

The REPORT-SCU AE will initiate a new Association when the user performs the query action from the user interface or an automatic query is initiated after a new study is created. An Association Request is sent to the specified Mitra Broker and upon successful negotiation of the required Presentation Context the query is started. The result messages are transmitted in the same association. The reports are stored in a specific Results Folder in the form of text files. The administrator can configure if the Accession Number or the Requested Procedure ID is used to assign the reports to the belonging studies. When no assignment is possible the reports are moved to a folder for failed objects.

Visage 7 can set the report request status to 'Failed' if either a problem occurs with the DICOM communication or no appropriate report is provided by the Mitra Broker. This and the number of retries, the delay time between the retries and the delay time before the query is started are configurable on the administration interface. If the report query is initiated by the user the start delay time is ignored and the query is performed immediately.

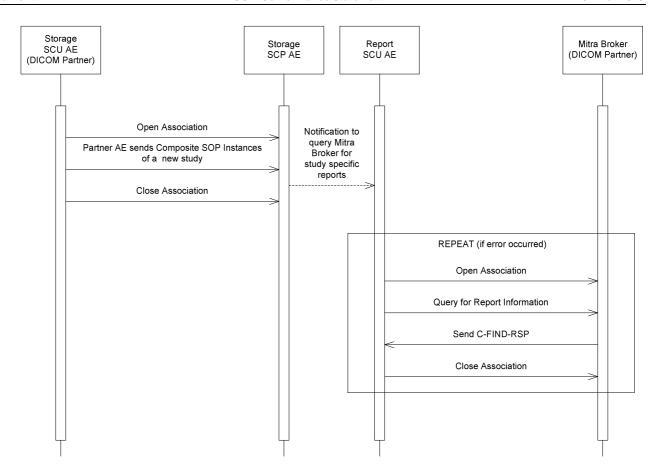


Figure 16: SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY – PERFOMING AUTO REPORT REQUESTS

The following sequencing constraints illustrated in Figure 16 apply to the REPORT-SCU AE for initiating Mitra Report queries (C-FIND-Requests) triggered by a received SOP Instance for a new study:

- 1. Partner AE opens an Association with the STORAGE-SCP AE
- 2. Partner AE sends one or more Composite SOP Instances of a new study.
- 3. Partner AE closes the Association.
- 4. REPORT-SCU AE opens an Association with the Mitra Broker AE.
- 5. REPORT-SCU AE sends a C-FIND-RQ Message.
- 6. Mitra Broker AE returns a C-FIND-RSP Message to the REPORT-SCU AE with matching information.
- 7. REPORT-SCU AE closes the Association.
- 8. The points 4. 7. Will be repeated if an error occurred during report request.
- 9. The Verification Service is only supported as a utility function for Service staff. It is used only as a diagnostic tool.

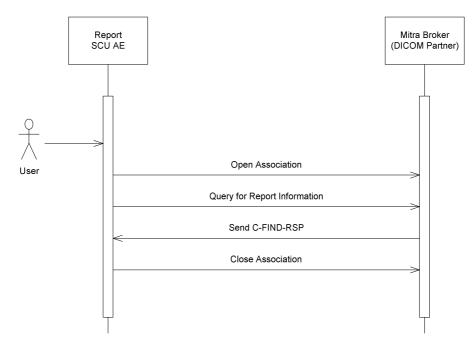


Figure 17: SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY - PERFOMING USER REPORT REQUESTS

The following sequencing constraints illustrated in Figure 17 apply to the REPORT-SCU AE for initiating Mitra Report queries (C-FIND-Requests) triggered by the user:

- 1. User initiates a report request
- 2. REPORT-SCU AE opens an Association with the Mitra Broker AE.
- 3. REPORT-SCU AE sends a C-FIND-RQ Message.
- 4. Mitra Broker AE returns a C-FIND-RSP Message to the REPORT-SCU AE with matching information.
- 5. REPORT-SCU AE closes the Association.
- 6. The points 2. 5. Will be repeated if an error occurred during report request.
- 7. The Verification Service is only supported as a utility function for Service staff. It is used only as a diagnostic tool.

## 4.2.13.3.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

REPORT-SCU AE will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table     |                       |                              |                     |      |      |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|
| Abstract Syntax                |                       | Trans                        | Transfer Syntax     |      | Ext. |
| Name                           | UID                   | Name                         | UID                 | Neg. |      |
| Verification                   | 1.2.840.10008.1.1     | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2   | SCU  | None |
|                                |                       | Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |      |      |
| Mitra Report Management – FIND | 1.2.840.113532.3500.8 | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2   | SCU  | None |

Table 103: PROPOSED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS BY THE REPORT-SCU AE

## 4.2.13.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class

The REPORT-SCU AE provides standard conformance to the Verification SOP Class as an SCU. The Verification Service as an SCU is actually only supported as a diagnostic service tool for network communication issues.

## 4.2.13.3.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for Report SOP Classes

REPORT-SCU provides private conformance to the Mitra Broker. No CANCEL requests are ever issued. In the table below the attributes to be matched are listed.

| Attribute Name         | Tag         | VR | Types of Matching |
|------------------------|-------------|----|-------------------|
| Patient ID             | (0010,0020) | LO | single value      |
| Accession Number       | (0008,0050) | SH | single value      |
| Study ID               | (0020,0010) | SH | single value      |
| Study Instance UID     | (0020,000D) | UI | single value      |
| Requested Procedure ID | (0040,1001) | SH | single value      |
| Specific Character Set | (0008,0005) | CS | universal         |
| Interpretation Text    | (4008,010B) | ST | universal         |
| Impressions            | (4008,0300) | ST | universal         |

Table 104: REPORT C-FIND SCU REQUESTED ELEMENTS

Note: Patient ID and one of Accession Number, Study ID, Study Instance UID or Requested

Procedure ID are required in the query request message.

## 4.2.13.4 Association Acceptance Policy

The REPORT-SCU AE does not accept Associations.

# 4.2.14 Print-SCU Application Entity Specification

## 4.2.14.1 SOP Classes

The PRINT-SCU AE provides Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Classes:

| SOP Class Name                        | SOP Class UID          | SCU | SCP |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|
| Verification                          | 1.2.840.10008.1.1      | Yes | No  |
| Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9  | Yes | No  |
| Basic Color Print Management Meta     | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.18 | Yes | No  |
| Print Job                             | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.14 | Yes | No  |

Table 105: SOP CLASSES FOR PRINT-SCU AE

#### 4.2.14.2 Association Establishment Policies

#### 4.2.14.2.1 General

The PRINT-SCU AE forms Associations when requested to do so by the user. The PRINT-SCU AE can only request the opening of an Association. It cannot accept requests to open Associations from external Application Entities.

The DICOM standard Application Context Name for DICOM 3.0 is always proposed:

| Application Context Name | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
|--------------------------|-----------------------|

Table 106: DICOM APPLICATION CONTEXT FOR PRINT-SCU AE

## 4.2.14.2.2 Number of Associations

For each print request one association to the Print Destination AE is established by the PRINT-SCU AE. Report requests initiated from the user interface will be stored in a job queue. The PRINT-SCU AE performes only one print job at a time to reduce memory consumption of Visage 7.

| Maximum number of simultaneous Associations | 1 (Not Configurable) |
|---|----------------------|

Table 107: NUMBER OF ASSOCIATIONS AS A SCP FOR PRINT-SCU AE

#### 4.2.14.2.3 Asynchronous Nature

The PRINT-SCU AE does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association). All association requests must be completed and acknowledged before a new operation can be initiated.

| Maximum number of outstanding asynchronous transactions | 1 (Not Configurable) |
|---|----------------------|
|---|----------------------|

Table 108: ASYNCHRONOUS NATURE AS A SCP FOR PRINT-SCU AE

#### Version: 04.00 07-Mar-2013

#### 4.2.14.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information

All Visage 7 AE's use the same Implementation Class UID and the same Implementation Version Name. This Version Name is updated with each new release of the product software, as the different AE versions are never released independently.

| Implementation Class UID    | 1.2.276.0.45.1.1.0.71.20130122 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Implementation Version Name | DicomWeb_71                    |

Table 109: DICOM IMPLEMENTATION CLASS AND VERSION FOR PRINT-SCU AE

# 4.2.14.3 Association Initiation Policy

#### 4.2.14.3.1 Activity – Send Print Requests to an External Peer AE

#### 4.2.14.3.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activity

The PRINT-SCU AE will initiate a new Association when the user invokes the PRINT-SCU AE to print images. The user will issue such a command whenever images are selected on the user interface and it is requested to send them to a preconfigured remote AE for printing. Before the DICOM communication is established the film sheets are prepared and buffered to guaranty a fast transfer of print object data and to avoid running into timeouts. During the preparation process color images are converted to grayscale objects if the Partner AE doesn't provide support for the Basic Color Print Management SOP Class. The color to grayscale conversion is also performed if this is desiered by the user. Then an Association Request is sent to the specified Destination AE and upon successful negotiation of the required Presentation Context the print process is started. After the status of the printer is checked and a ready for printing status is reported the PRINT-SCU AE initiates the creation of a single Film Session. The printing of the film sheets is always performed on Film Box level by creating, filling, printing and deleting Film Boxes in a loop dependent on the number of requested film sheets (layout). A running print job can be cancelled by the user at any time by sending a delete request on Film Session Level. The Association will be released when the PRINT-SCU AE has sent all request messages or when the Partner AE reports the execution of each of the initiated Print Jobs (only if Print Job SOP Class is negotiated and N-EVENT-REPORT support is activated).

If any type of error occurs during transmission (either a communication failure or indicated by a Status Code returned by the Partner AE) over an open Association then the sending of print request messages is halted and the occurred failure is reported to the user.

A new Association will be opened to retry sending outstanding print request messages. The number of retries, the delay time between the retries and the delay time before the print job is initiated is configurable on the administration interface.

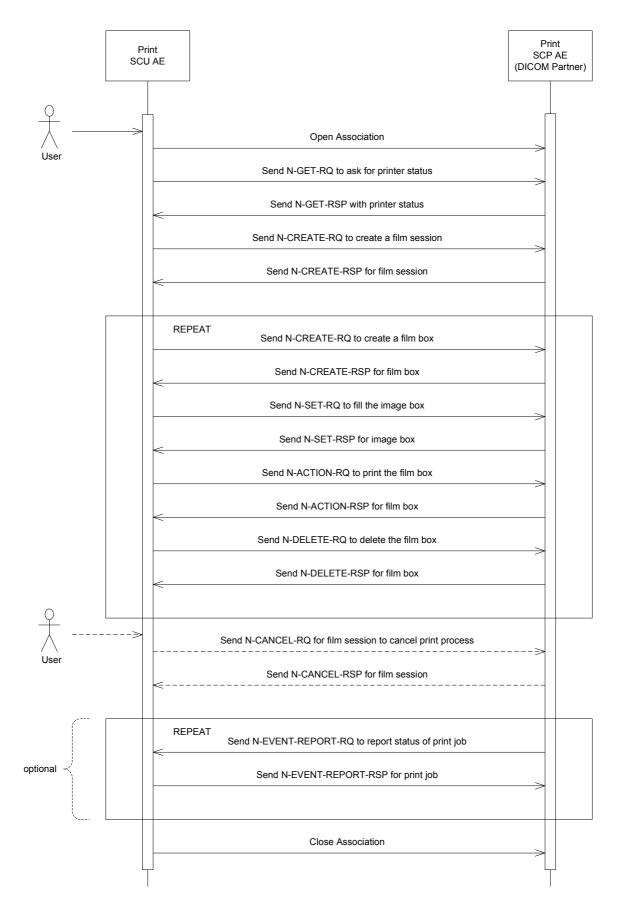


Figure 18: SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY - PERFORMING PRINT REQUESTS

The following sequencing constraints illustrated in Figure 18 apply to the PRINT-SCU AE for initiating print requests:

- 1. PRINT-SCU AE opens an Association with the Partner AE.
- 2. PRINT-SCU AE sends a N-GET-RQ Message to obtain current printer status information.
- 3. Partner AE sends a N-GET-RSP Message with the current printer status to the PRINT-SCU AE. If the Printer reports a status of FAILURE the outstanding print job is not performed.
- 4. PRINT-SCU AE sends a N-CREATE-RQ Message to create a Film Session.
- 5. Partner AE sends a N-CREATE-RSP Message to the PRINT-SCU AE to indicate the reception of the request.
- 6. PRINT-SCU AE sends a N-CREATE-RQ Message to create a Film Box with one Image Box (PRINT-SCU AE only supports the format STANDARD\1,1).
- 7. Partner AE sends a N-CREATE-RSP Message to the PRINT-SCU AE to indicate the reception of the request.
- 8. PRINT-SCU AE sends a N-SET-RQ Message to fill the Image Box.
- 9. Partner AE sends a N-SET-RSP Message to the PRINT-SCU AE to indicate the reception of the request.
- 10. PRINT-SCU AE sends a N-ACTION-RQ Message to initiate printing of the Film Box. Partner AE creates a Print Job (if configured for PRINT-SCU AE and supported by Partner AE).
- 11. Partner AE sends a N-ACTION-RSP Message to the PRINT-SCU AE to indicate the reception of the request.
- 12. PRINT-SCU AE sends a N-DELETE-RQ Message to delete the Film Box.
- 13. Partner AE sends a N-DELETE-RSP Message to the PRINT-SCU AE to indicate the reception of the request.
- 14. The points 6. 13. Will be repeated for each film sheet to be printed.
- 15. Partner AE sends N-EVENT-REPORT-RQ Messages to report each status change of the created Print Jobs (if Print Job support is configured for PRINT-SCU AE and supported by PRINT-SCP AE).
- 16. PRINT-SCU AE sends a N-EVENT-REPORT-RSP Message to indicate the reception of the request (if Print Job support is configured for PRINT-SCU AE and supported by PRINT-SCP AE).
- 17. When the user cancels a running print request PRINT-SCU AE sends a N-DELETE-RQ Message to delete the Film Session. Partner AE sends a N-DELETE-RSP Message to the PRINT-SCU AE to indicate the reception of the request.
- 18. Incomming N-EVENT-REPORT-RQ Messages sent by the Partner AE to report the printer status are not evaluated by PRINT-SCU AE but only responded with N-EVENT-REPORT-RSP Messages.
- 19. PRINT-SCU AE closes the Association.
- 20. The print request is repeated a configurable number of times if transfer of Print Messages failed.
- 21. The Verification Service is only supported as a utility function for Service staff. It is used only as a diagnostic tool.

#### Version: 04.00 07-Mar-2013

# 4.2.14.3.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

PRINT-SCU AE will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table |                      |   |                      |      |      |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|------|------|
| Abst                       | tract Syntax         | Transfer Syntax                               |                      | Role | Ext. |
| Name                       | UID                  | Name  | UID                  |      | Neg. |
| Verification               | 1.2.840.10008.1.1    | Implicit VR<br>Little Endian                  | 1.2.840.10008.1.2    | SCU  | None |
|                            |                      | Explicit VR<br>Little Endian                  | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1  |      |      |
| Basic Grayscale Print      | 1.2.840.10008.1.1.9  | Implicit VR                                   | 1.2.840.10008.1.2    | SCU  | None |
| Management Meta            |                      | Little Endian<br>Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1  |      |      |
| Basic Color Print          | 1.2.840.10008.1.1.18 | Implicit VR                                   | 1.2.840.10008.1.2    | SCU  | None |
| Management Meta            |                      | Little Endian                                 | 4 0 0 40 40000 4 0 4 |      |      |
|                            |                      | Explicit VR<br>Little Endian                  | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1  |      |      |
| Print Job                  | 1.2.840.10008.1.1.14 | Implicit VR                                   | 1.2.840.10008.1.2    | SCU  | None |
|                            |                      | Little Endian                                 |                      |      |      |
|                            |                      | Explicit VR                                   | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1  |      |      |
|                            |                      | Little Endian                                 |                      |      |      |

Table 110: PROPOSED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS BY THE PRINT-SCU AE

# 4.2.14.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class

The PRINT-SCU AE provides standard conformance to the Verification SOP Class as an SCU. The Verification Service as an SCU is actually only supported as a diagnostic service tool for network communication issues.

## 4.2.14.3.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class

The PRINT-SCU AE supports the following SOP Classes as defined by the Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class.

| SOP Class Name            | SOP Class UID          | SCU | SCP |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|
| Basic Film Session        | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1  | Yes | No  |
| Basic Film Box            | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2  | Yes | No  |
| Basic Grayscale Image Box | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4  | Yes | No  |
| Printer                   | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16 | Yes | No  |

Table 111: SOP CLASSES FOR BASIC GRAYSCALE PRINT MANAGEMENT META SOP CLASS

#### 4.2.14.3.1.4.1 SOP Specific Conformance for Basic Film Session SOP Class

The PRINT-SCU AE supports the following DIMSE Services for the Basic Film Session SOP Class:

- N-CREATE
- N-DELETE

## 4.2.14.3.1.4.1.1 Basic Film Session SOP Class Operations for N-CREATE

The PRINT-SCU AE sends a N-CREATE Request to the PRINT-SCP AE to initiate the creation of a Basic Film Session SOP Instance. The attributes supplied by the PRINT-SCU AE with a N-CREATE Request Message are listed in the following table.

| Attribute Name   | Tag         | Possible Values                 | Configured by <sup>1</sup> |
|------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Number of Copies | (2000,0010) | 1 n                             | User                       |
| Print Priority   | (2000,0020) | LOW, MED, HIGH                  | User                       |
| Medium Type      | (2000,0030) | PAPER, CLEAR FILM,<br>BLUE FILM | User                       |

Table 112: BASIC FILM SESSION SOP CLASS N-CREATE REQUEST ATTRIBUTES

**Note:** 1. The administrator predefines the values that are provided to the user depending on the selected Partner AE.

#### 4.2.14.3.1.4.1.2 Basic Film Session SOP Class Operations for N-DELETE

The PRINT-SCU AE sends a N-DELETE Request to the Partner AE to cancel a running print request.

SOP Specific Conformance for Basic Film Box SOP Class

The PRINT-SCU AE supports the following DIMSE Services for the Basic Film Box SOP Class:

- N-CREATE
- N-ACTION
- N-DELETE

#### 4.2.14.3.1.4.1.3 Basic Film Box SOP Class Operations for N-CREATE

The PRINT-SCU AE sends a N-CREATE Request to the PRINT-SCP AE to initiate the creation of a Basic Film Box SOP Instance. The attributes supplied by the PRINT-SCU AE with a N-CREATE Request Message are listed in the following table.

| Attribute Name                   | Tag         | Possible Values       | Configured by <sup>1</sup> |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| Image Display Format             | (2010,0010) | STANDARD\1,1          | Auto <sup>2</sup>          |
| Film Orientation                 | (2010,0040) | PORTRAIT, LANDSCAPE   | User                       |
| Film Size ID                     | (2000,0050) | 8INX10IN, 8_5INX11IN, | User <sup>3</sup>          |
|                                  |             | 10INX12IN, 10INX14IN, |                            |
|                                  |             | 11INX14IN, 14INX14IN, |                            |
|                                  |             | 14INX17IN, A3, A4     |                            |
| Magnification Type               | (2010,0060) | REPLICATE, BILINEAR,  | Admin                      |
|                                  |             | CUBIC, NONE           |                            |
| Border Density                   | (2010,0100) | BLACK, WHITE          | Admin                      |
| Min Density                      | (2010,0120) | 0 n                   | Admin                      |
| Max Density                      | (2010,0130) | 0 n                   | Admin                      |
| Configuration Information        | (2010,0150) |                       | Admin                      |
| Referenced Film Session Sequence | (2010,0500) |                       |                            |
| > Referenced SOP Class UID       | (0008,1150) |                       | Auto                       |
| > Referenced SOP Instance UID    | (0008,1155) |                       | Auto                       |

Table 113: BASIC FILM BOX SOP CLASS N-CREATE REQUEST ATTRIBUTES

#### Notes:

- 1. The administrator predefines the values that are provided to the user depending on the selected Partner AE.
- 2. Visage 7 converts the film sheet always to a STANDARD\1,1 page independent from the layout format selected by the user.
- 3. The film size is provided to the user in form of Media Data Sets that are predefined by the administrator. These Media Data Sets represent a combination of film size and resolution and are identified by a significant alias name.

## 4.2.14.3.1.4.1.4 Basic Film Box SOP Class Operations for N-ACTION

The PRINT-SCU AE sends a N-ACTION Request to instruct the PRINT-SCP AE to print the contents of the Film Box. If a Presentation Context for the Print Job SOP Class has been negotiated the Print Job SOP Instance UID is read from the N-ACTION Reponse as a reference for evaluating subsequent Print Job status messages.

## 4.2.14.3.1.4.1.5 Basic Film Box SOP Class Operations for N-DELETE

The PRINT-SCU AE sends a N-DELETE Request to the PRINT-SCP AE to delete the last created Basic Film Box SOP Instance.

Version: 04.00

07-Mar-2013

SOP Specific Conformance for Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class

The PRINT-SCU AE supports the following DIMSE Service for the Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class:

- N-SET

## 4.2.14.3.1.4.1.6 Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class Operations for N-SET

The PRINT-SCU AE sends a N-SET Request to the PRINT-SCP AE to provide the Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Instance with presentation parameters and pixel data which apply to a single image of a sheet of film. The Basic Film Box SOP Instance is created when a N-CREATE Request on Film Box level is performed. The attributes supplied by the PRINT-SCU AE with a N-SET Request Message are listed in the following table.

| Attribute Name                 | Tag         | Possible Values   | Configured by     |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|
| Image Position                 | (2020,0010) | 1   | Auto <sup>1</sup> |
| Basic Grayscale Image Sequence | (2020,0110) |   |                   |
| > Pixel Aspect Ratio           | (0028,0034) |   | Auto              |
| > Samples Per Pixel            | (0028,0002) | 1   | Auto              |
| > Photometric Interpretation   | (0028,0004) | MONOCHROME1,<br>MONOCHROME2   | Auto              |
| > Rows                         | (0028,0010) |   | Auto              |
| > Columns                      | (0028,0011) |   | Auto              |
| > Bits Allocated <sup>2</sup>  | (0028,0100) | 8 (if Bits Stored = 8)<br>16 (if Bits Stored = 10, 12)                        | Auto              |
| > Bits Stored <sup>2</sup>     | (0028,0101) | 8, 10, 12   | Auto              |
| > High Bit <sup>2</sup>        | (0028,0102) | 8 (if Bits Stored = 8)<br>9 (if Bits Stored = 10)<br>11 (if Bits Stored = 12) | Auto              |
| > Pixel Representation         | (0028,0103) | 0   | Auto              |
| > Pixel Data                   | (7FE0,0010) |   | Auto              |

Table 114: BASIC GRAYSCALE IMAGE BOX SOP CLASS N-SET REQUEST ATTRIBUTES

Notes:

- 1. Only one Basic Grayscale Image Box is available because the Image Display Format is always set to STANDARD\1,1 when creating a Basic Film Box SOP Instance.
- 2. Normally the original bit depth of the images is used. The administrator can specify a lower value for Partner AE's with a restricted bit depth.

SOP Specific Conformance for Printer SOP Class

The PRINT-SCU AE supports the following DIMSE Services for the Printer SOP Class:

- N-GET
- N-EVENT-REPORT

#### 4.2.14.3.1.4.1.7 Printer SOP Class Operations for N-GET

The PRINT-SCU AE sends a N-GET Request to the PRINT-SCP AE to obtain information about the current printer status. The attributes supplied by the PRINT-SCU AE with a N-GET Request Message are listed in the following table.

| Attribute Name           | Tag         | VR | Types of Matching |
|--------------------------|-------------|----|-------------------|
| Printer Status           | (2110,0010) | CS | universal         |
| Printer Status Info      | (2110,0020) | CS | universal         |
| Printer Name             | (2110,0030) | LO | universal         |
| Manufacturer             | (0008,0070) | LO | universal         |
| Manufacturer Model Name  | (0008,1090) | LO | universal         |
| Device Serial Number     | (0018,1000) | LO | universal         |
| Software Versions        | (0018,1020) | LO | universal         |
| Date of Last Calibration | (0018,1200) | DA | universal         |
| Time of Last Calibration | (0018,1201) | TM | universal         |

Table 115: PRINTER SOP CLASS N-GET REQUEST ATTRIBUTES

The Printer Status (2110,0010) reported with the response message is evaluated as follows:

- NORMAL: Printer is ready for printing. The PRINT-SCU AE continues with the print process.

- WARNING: Printer is ready for printing but in a warning status. The PRINT-SCU AE reports the

Printer Status Info (2110,0020) to the user and continues the print process.

- FAILURE: Printer is not ready for printing. The PRINT-SCU AE reports the Printer Status

Info (2110,0020) to the user and aborts the print process.

The return values of the other attributes are only used for trace purpose.

## 4.2.14.3.1.4.1.8 Printer SOP Class Operations for N-EVENT-REPORT

The PRINT-SCU AE responds to received N-EVENT-REPORT requests always with status 'Success' (0x0000). The reported status information is not evaluated by the PRINT-SCU AE.

#### 4.2.14.3.1.5 SOP Specific Conformance for Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class

The PRINT-SCU AE supports the following SOP Classes as defined by the Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class.

| SOP Class Name        | SOP Class UID           | SCU | SCP |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|
| Basic Film Session    | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1   | Yes | No  |
| Basic Film Box        | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2   | Yes | No  |
| Basic Color Image Box | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4.1 | Yes | No  |
| Printer               | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16  | Yes | No  |

Table 116: SOP CLASSES FOR BASIC COLOR PRINT MANAGEMENT META SOP CLASS

#### 4.2.14.3.1.5.1 SOP Specific Conformance for Basic Film Session SOP Class

Refer to section 'SOP Specific Conformance for Basic Film Session SOP Class' in the chapter 'Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class'.

#### 4.2.14.3.1.5.2 SOP Specific Conformance for Basic Film Box SOP Class

Refer to section 'SOP Specific Conformance for Basic Film Box SOP Class' in the chapter 'Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class'.

#### 4.2.14.3.1.5.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Basic Color Image Box SOP Class

The PRINT-SCU AE supports the following DIMSE Service for the Basic Color Image Box SOP Class:

- N-SET

## 4.2.14.3.1.5.3.1 Basic Color Image Box SOP Class Operations for N-SET

The PRINT-SCU AE sends a N-SET Request to the PRINT-SCP AE to provide the Basic Color Image Box SOP Instance with presentation parameters and pixel data which apply to a single image of a sheet of film. The Basic Film Box SOP Instance is created when a N-CREATE Request on Film Box level is performed. The attributes supplied by the PRINT-SCU AE with a N-SET Request Message are listed in the following table.

| Attribute Name               | Tag         | Possible Values | Configured by     |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Image Position               | (2020,0010) | 1               | Auto <sup>1</sup> |
| Basic Color Image Sequence   | (2020,0111) |                 |                   |
| > Pixel Aspect Ratio         | (0028,0034) |                 | Auto              |
| > Samples Per Pixel          | (0028,0002) | 3               | Auto              |
| > Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | RGB             | Auto              |
| > Planar Configuration       | (0028,0006) | 1               | Auto              |
| > Rows                       | (0028,0010) |                 | Auto              |
| > Columns                    | (0028,0011) |                 | Auto              |

| Visage 7              | Version: 04.00 |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Conformance Statement | 07-Mar-2013    |
|                       |                |

| > Bits Allocated       | (0028,0100) | 8 | Auto |
|------------------------|-------------|---|------|
| > Bits Stored          | (0028,0101) | 8 | Auto |
| > High Bit             | (0028,0102) | 7 | Auto |
| > Pixel Representation | (0028,0103) | 0 | Auto |
| > Pixel Data           | (7FE0,0010) |   | Auto |

Table 117: BASIC COLOR IMAGE BOX SOP CLASS N-SET REQUEST ATTRIBUTES

Note:

1. Only one Basic Color Image Box is available because the Image Display Format is always set to STANDARD\1,1 when creating a Basic Film Box SOP Instance.

### 4.2.14.3.1.5.4 SOP Specific Conformance for Printer SOP Class

Refer to section 'SOP Specific Conformance for Printer SOP Class' in the chapter 'Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class'.

4.2.14.3.1.6 SOP Specific Conformance for Print Job SOP Class

# **Document:**

The PRINT-SCU AE supports the following DIMSE Service for the Print Job SOP Class:

- N-EVENT-REPORT

### 4.2.14.3.1.6.1 Print Job SOP Class Operations for N-EVENT-REPORT

The PRINT-SCU AE is capable of receiving N-EVENT-REPORT requests. N-EVENT-REPORT is used to report the execution status change of previously created Print Jobs to the SCU in an asynchronous way.

Note:

There are DICOM printers at the market with disabled sending of N-EVENT-REPORT request messages by default. For such systems it is possible either to activate the N-EVENT-REPORT sending or to configure the PRINT-SCU AE not to wait for N-EVENT-REPORT request messages even though the Print Job SOP Class is negotiated.

Version: 04.00

07-Mar-2013

The attributes supplied by the Partner AE with a N-EVENT-REPORT Request Message and evaluated by the PRINT-SCU AE are listed in the following table.

| Attribute Name        | Tag         | Possible Values                                    |
|-----------------------|-------------|--|
| Event Type ID         | (0000,1002) | 1: PENDING<br>2: PRINTING<br>3: DONE<br>4: FAILURE |
| Execution Status Info | (2100,0030) |  |

The Event Type ID (0000,1002) reported with the request message is evaluated as follows:

PENDING: Print Job is pending. PRINT-SCU AE continues waiting until Print Job is processed. PRINTING: Print Job is is being printed. PRINT-SCU AE continues waiting until Print Job is

processed.

- DONE: Print Job is performed successfully. PRINT-SCU AE stops waiting.

Print Job processing failed. PRINT-SCU AE stops waiting and reports the Execution FAILURE:

Status Info (2100,0030) to the user.

If the Partner AE supports the Print Job SOP Class and N-EVENT-REPORT message sending is activated the PRINT-SCU AE waits until a N-EVENT-REPORT Request with status 'DONE' or 'FAILURE' is received for each of the previously created Print Jobs before the association is closed.

## 4.2.14.4 Association Acceptance Policy

The PRINT-SCU AE does not accept Associations.

# 4.3 Physical Network Interfaces

### 4.3.1 Supported Communication Stacks

Visage 7 DICOm AEs provide DICOM 3.0 TCP/IP Network Communication Support as defined in Part 8 of the DICOM Standard.

### 4.3.1.1 TCP/IP Stack

Visage 7 DICOm AEs inherit their TCP/IP stack from the Windows 2003® Operating System upon which they execute.

# 4.3.2 Physical Network Interface

Visage 7 DICOM components are indifferent to the physical medium over which TCP/IP executes; they inherit this from the Windows 2003® Operating System upon which they execute.

#### 4.3.3 Additional Protocols

When host names rather than IP addresses are used in the configuration properties to specify presentation addresses for remote AEs, the application is dependent on the name resolution mechanism of the underlying operating system

# 4.4.1 AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping

#### 4.4.1.1 Local AE Titles

The mapping from AE Title to TCP/IP addresses and ports is configurable and set at the time of installation by Installation Staff.

| Application Entity                 | Role | Default AE Title                | Default<br>TCP/IP Port |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| STORAGE-SCU                        | SCU  | -                               | -                      |
| STORAGE COMMITMENT-SCU             | SCU  |                                 |                        |
| STORAGE-SCP                        | SCP  | DW_SCP                          | 2010                   |
| QUERY-SCU                          | SCU  | -                               | -                      |
| RETRIEVE-SCU                       | SCU  | -                               | -                      |
| QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP (Level A)       | SCP  | DW_QR_LA                        | 2010                   |
| QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP (Level B)       | SCP  | DW_QR_LB                        | 2010                   |
| QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP (Archive Level) | SCP  | DW_QR_ARCHIVE                   | 2010                   |
| MODALITY-WORKLIST-SCP              | SCP  | same as QUERY-RETRIEVE-<br>SCPs | 2010                   |
| PPS-SCP                            | SCP  | same as STORAGE-SCP             | 2010                   |
| PPS-SCU                            | SCU  | -                               | -                      |
| INSTANCE AVAILABILITY              | SCU  | -                               | -                      |
| NOTIFICATION-SCU                   |      |                                 |                        |
| REPORT-SCU                         | SCU  | -                               | -                      |
| PRINT-SCU                          | SCU  | -                               | -                      |

Table 118: DEFAULT APPLICATION ENTITY CHARACTERISTICS

All Application Entities can be configured to have the same AE Title except the AETs of QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP (Level A), QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP (Level B) and QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP (Archive Level) must differ.

# 4.4.1.2 Remote AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping

The mapping of external AE Titles to TCP/IP addresses and ports is configurable and set at the time of installation by Installation Staff. This mapping is necessary for resolving the IP address and port of C-MOVE Destination and Storage Commitment Result Receiving Application Entities.

# 4.4.2 Parameters

Visage 7 configuration parameters related to DICOM communications are below. A blank cell under the 'Default Value' heading indicates that there is no default value for the specific configuration attribute.

| Parameter  | Configurable  | Default Value  |
|--|---------------|--|
| General Pa                                       | rameters      |  |
| DICOM Query Archive Status                       | Yes           | Use DICOM Attribute [Instance<br>Availability<br>(Tag 0008,0056)]  |
| DICOM SOP Class for 3D Snapshots                 | Yes           | Use DICOM SOP Class Multi-<br>frame True Color Secondary<br>Capture Image Storage<br>(1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4) |
| Promiscous Mode                                  | Yes           | Accept DICOM Objects only from Configured Partners   |
| Report Request Status                            | Yes           | Request Failed on Missing<br>Report  |
| General SCP                                      | Parameters    |  |
| TCP/IP Listen Port                               | Yes           | 2010   |
| Maximum PDU length [byte]                        | Yes           | 16384  |
| Maximum number of DICOM connections              | Yes           | 16   |
| DICOM Timeout [sec]                              | Yes           | 60   |
| Number of retries to read incoming messages      | No            | 10   |
| General SCU                                      | Parameters    |  |
| Maximum PDU length [byte]                        | Yes           | 16384  |
| DICOM Timeout [sec]                              | Yes           | 60   |
| Number of Retries (Storage Commitment)           | Yes           | 3  |
| Delay between Retries [sec] (Storage Commitment) | Yes           | 30   |
| Timeout for Result [min] (Storage Commitment)    | Yes           | 60   |
| Number of Retries (Send)                         | Yes           | 3  |
| Delay between Retries [min] (Send)               | Yes           | 1  |
| Number of Retries (PPS)                          | Yes           | 3  |
| Delay between Retries [sec] (PPS)                | Yes           | 60   |
| STORAGE-SCU                                      | AE Parameters |  |
| Own Application Entity Title                     | Yes           |  |
| Application Entity Title of Partner              | Yes           |  |
| TCP/IP Port of Partner                           | Yes           |  |
| Remote hostname or TCP/IP address of Partner     | Yes           |  |
| DICOM Read Timeout [sec]                         | Yes           | 30   |
| Send SOP Instances always uncompressed           | Yes           | Disabled   |
| Dicom Send                                       | Yes           | Disabled   |
| Priority for Dicom Send                          | Yes           | Medium   |
| Dicom Quick Send                                 | Yes           | Disabled   |
| Priority for Dicom Quick Send                    | Yes           | Medium   |

| Application Entity Title of Storage Commitment SCD   | Yes                  | nono          |
|--|----------------------|---------------|
| Application Entity Title of Storage Commitment-SCP Partner that Storage Commitment N-ACTION requests are sent to | res                  | none          |
| Number of days that pass between Image sent and Storage Commitment N-ACTION request                              | Yes                  | 5             |
| Local time for Storage Commitment N-ACTION request   | Yes                  | 02:15         |
| Number of SOP Instance UIDs per Storage<br>Commitment N-ACTION request transaction                               | Yes                  | 5000          |
| STORAGE-SCP A  | <b>AE Parameters</b> |               |
| Application Entity Title   | Yes                  | DW_SCP        |
| Application Entity Title of Partner  | Yes                  |               |
| TCP/IP Port of Partner (Storage Commitment)  | Yes                  |               |
| Remote hostname or TCP/IP address of Partner (Storage Commitment)  | Yes                  |               |
| DICOM Read Timeout [sec]   | Yes                  | 30            |
| QUERY-/RETRIEVE-S  | CU AE Parame         | ters          |
| Own Application Entity Title for Query   | Yes                  |               |
| Own Application Entity Title for Retrieve  | Yes                  |               |
| Application Entity Title of Partner  | Yes                  |               |
| TCP/IP Port of Partner   | Yes                  |               |
| Remote hostname or TCP/IP address of Partner   | Yes                  |               |
| DICOM Read Timeout [sec]   | Yes                  | 30            |
| Priority   | Yes                  | Medium        |
| Retrieve job timeout [min] (Global Setting)  | Yes                  | 60            |
| Send DICOM echo before query (Global Setting)  | Yes                  | Off           |
| Maximum number of study records to be returned as query results (Global Setting)                                 | Yes                  | 200           |
| QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP A   | E Parameters (       | Level A)      |
| Application Entity Title   | Yes                  | DW_QR_LA      |
| Application Entity Title of Partner  | Yes                  |               |
| TCP/IP Port of Partner   | Yes                  |               |
| Send SOP Instances always uncompressed   | Yes                  | Disabled      |
| QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP A   | E Parameters (       | Level B)      |
| Application Entity Title   | Yes                  | DW_QR_LB      |
| Application Entity Title of Partner  | Yes                  |               |
| TCP/IP Port of Partner   | Yes                  |               |
| Send SOP Instances always uncompressed   | Yes                  | Disabled      |
| QUERY-RETRIEVE-SCP AE P  | Parameters (Arc      | chive Level)  |
| Application Entity Title   | Yes                  | DW_QR_ARCHIVE |
| Application Entity Title of Partner  | Yes                  |               |
| TCP/IP Port of Partner   | Yes                  |               |
| Send SOP Instances always uncompressed   | Yes                  | Disabled      |
| REPORT SCU A   | E Parameters         |               |
| Own Application Entity Title   | Yes                  |               |
|  | •                    | •             |

| Application Entity Title of Partner                           | Yes            |                                       |
|---|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| TCP/IP Port of Partner  | Yes            |                                       |
| Remote hostname or TCP/IP address of Partner                  | Yes            |                                       |
| DICOM Read Timeout [sec]                                      | Yes            | 30                                    |
| Assign the Reports to Study by Accession Number or Request ID | Yes            | Accession Number                      |
| Priority  | Yes            | Medium                                |
| Auto Report Query   | Yes            | Disabled                              |
| Delay Time at Start [sec]                                     | Yes            |                                       |
| Number of Retries   | Yes            |                                       |
| Delay Time between Retries [sec]                              | Yes            |                                       |
| MODALITY WORKLIST   | SCP AE Parame  | eters                                 |
| Application Entity Title                                      | Yes            | DW_QR_LA<br>DW_QR_LB<br>DW_QR_ARCHIVE |
| Application Entity Title of Partner                           | Yes            |                                       |
| PPS SCP AE  | Parameters     |                                       |
| Application Entity Title                                      | Yes            | DW_SCP                                |
| Application Entity Title of Partner                           | Yes            |                                       |
| PPS SCU AE  | Parameters     |                                       |
| Own Application Entity Title                                  | Yes            |                                       |
| Application Entity Title of Partner                           | Yes            |                                       |
| TCP/IP Port of Partner  | Yes            |                                       |
| Remote hostname or TCP/IP address of Partner                  | Yes            |                                       |
| DICOM Read Timeout [sec]                                      | Yes            | 30                                    |
| Priority  | Yes            | Medium                                |
| Number of Retries   | Yes            |                                       |
| Delay Time between Retries [sec]                              | Yes            |                                       |
| INSTANCE AVAILABILITY NOTI                                    | FICATION SCU A | E Parameters                          |
| Own Application Entity Title                                  | Yes            |                                       |
| Application Entity Title of Partner                           | Yes            |                                       |
| TCP/IP Port of Partner  | Yes            |                                       |
| Remote hostname or TCP/IP address of Partner                  | Yes            |                                       |
| DICOM Read Timeout [sec]                                      | Yes            | 30                                    |
| Priority  | Yes            | Medium                                |
| Print SCU AE  | Parameters     |                                       |
| Own Application Entity Title                                  | Yes            |                                       |
| Application Entity Title of Partner                           | Yes            |                                       |
| TCP/IP Port of Partner  | Yes            |                                       |
| Remote hostname or TCP/IP address of Partner                  | Yes            |                                       |
| DICOM Read Timeout [sec]                                      | Yes            | 30                                    |
| Priority  | Yes            | Medium                                |
| Dicom Printer   | Yes            |                                       |
|   |                |                                       |

| Version: | 04.00 |
|----------|-------|
| 07-Mar   | -2013 |

| Partner sends N-EVENT-REPORTS to signal job status | Yes | Enabled   |
|--|-----|---|
| Delay Time at Start [sec]                          | Yes |   |
| Number of Retries                                  | Yes |   |
| Delay Time between Retries [sec]                   | Yes |   |
| Print Header                                       | Yes | Information about Patient's Name, Patient ID and Patient's Birth Date |
| Print Footer                                       | Yes | Information about Study Date and Time and Page Number                 |

**Table 119: CONFIGURATION PARAMETERS** 

# 5.1 Implementation Model

# 5.1.1 Application Data Flow

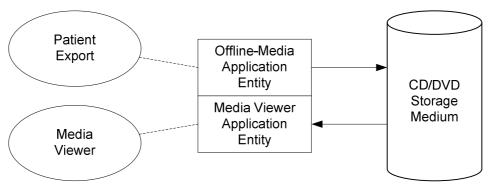


Figure 19: DICOM DATA FLOW DIAGRAM FOR MEDIA STORAGE

The Offline-Media Application Entity exports DICOM objects from Visage 7 Online to a CD/DVD Storage medium. It is associated with the Real-World Activity "Patient Export". "Patient Export" is performed upon user request for selected patients. An export of SOP Instances stored in Visage 7 Archive is not supported.

The Media Viewer Application Entity loads a user-selected file which may be a DICOMDIR or Image from a CD/DVD Storage medium into the Media Viewer for browsing the media contents and displaying a user selected image set in the Viewer window.

#### 5.1.2 Functional Definition of AEs

# 5.1.2.1 Functional Definition of Offline-Media Application Entity

Activation of the "Patient Export" icon will pass the currently selected patients to the Offline-Media Application Entity. The SOP Instances associated with the selection will be collected into one export job. The contents of each export job will be written to a single CD/DVD media.

# 5.1.2.2 Functional Definition of Media Viewer Application Entity

The Media Viewer Application Entity is represented by the Media Viewer application which is copied together with the SOP Instances that are selected for an export job to the CD/DVD media. The Media Viewer is activated through the user interface by selecting directories, images and DICOMDIRs for display.

#### Version: 04.00 07-Mar-2013

# 5.1.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities

At least one patient must exist and be selected before the Offline-Media Application Entity can be invoked. For CD/DVD creation a production server is used so it is necessary that there is a blank CD/DVD available in the media producing system.

A CD/DVD with the Media Viewer application has to be created with the Offline-Media Application Entity before the Media Viewer can be used to browse and display the media contents.

# 5.1.4 File Meta Information Options

The implementation information written to the File Meta Header in each file is:

| Implementation Class UID    | 1.2.276.0.45.1.1.0.71.20130122 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Implementation Version Name | DicomWeb_71                    |

Table 120: DICOM IMPLEMENTATION CLASS AND VERSION FOR MEDIA STORAGE

# 5.2 AE Specifications

### 5.2.1 Offline-Media Application Entity Specification

The Offline-Media Application Entity provides standard conformance to the DICOM Interchange Option of the Media Storage Service Class. The Application Profiles and roles are listed in the following table.

| Application Profiles Supported | Real World Activity | Role | SC Option   |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|------|-------------|
| STD-GEN-CD                     | Patient Export      | FSC  | Interchange |

Table 121: APPLICATION PROFILES, ACTIVITIES AND ROLES FOR OFFLINE-MEDIA

### 5.2.1.1 File Meta Information for the Application Entity

The Source Application Entity Title used for DICOMDIR creation corresponds to the AET specified for the STORAGE-SCP AE. This value is also inserted in the DICOM files which are lossy compressed by Visage 7 Online. All other exported files contain the Application Entity Title of the Partner AE which sends the SOP Instance to Visage 7.

#### 5.2.1.2 Real-World Activities

#### 5.2.1.2.1 Activity – Patient Export

The Offline-Media Application Entity acts as a FSC using the interchange option when requested to export SOP Instances from the local database to a CD/DVD medium.

The data size of the selected patients to be exported is displayed to the user. It is not possible to start the export job if the amount of data exceeds the maximum data size which can be configured on the administration interface.

The contents of the export job will be written with or without a corresponding DICOMDIR to a single-session CD/DVD (configurable). Writing in multi-session mode is not supported.

#### 5.2.1.2.1.1 Media Storage Application Profiles

The Offline-Media Application Entity supports the STD-GEN-CD Application Profile.

#### 5.2.1.2.1.2 Options

The Offline-Media Application Entity supports the same SOP Classes and Transfer Syntaxes as the STORAGE-SCU AE listed in Table 8 and Table 9. Additionally the following SOP Class and Transfer Syntax is used for DICOMDIR creation.

| Information Object Definition | SOP Class UID        | Transfer Syntax              | Transfer Syntax UID |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Basic Directory               | 1.2.840.10008.1.3.10 | Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |

Table 122: IODS, SOP CLASSES AND TRANSFER SYNTAXES FOR OFFLINE-MEDIA

# 5.2.2 Media Viewer Application Entity Specification

The Media Viewer Application Entity provides standard conformance to the DICOM Interchange Option of the Media Storage Service Class. The Application Profiles and roles are listed in the following table.

| Application Profiles Supported | Real World Activity | Role | SC Option   |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|------|-------------|
| STD-GEN-CD                     | Media Viewer        | FSR  | Interchange |

Table 123: APPLICATION PROFILES, ACTIVITIES AND ROLES FOR MEDIA VIEWER

#### 5.2.2.1 File Meta Information for the Application Entity

Not applicable since the Media Viewer is not an FSC or FSU.

# 5.2.2.2 Real-World Activities

#### 5.2.2.2.1 Activity - Load DICOMDIR, Directory or File

The Media Viewer Application Entity acts as a FSR using the interchange option when requested to browse DICOMDIRs or display SOP Instances from a CD/DVD medium.

If a DICOMDIR or directory is loaded a browser will be displayed from which instances may be selected that are in turn displayed to the user.

Version: 04.00

07-Mar-2013

If the file is an image instance it will be loaded and displayed directly.

#### 5.2.2.2.1.1 Media Storage Application Profiles

The Media Viewer Application Entity supports the STD-GEN-CD Application Profile.

#### 5.2.2.1.2 Options

The Offline-Media Application Entity supports the same SOP Classes and Transfer Syntaxes as the STORAGE-SCP AE listed in Table 32 and Table 33. Additionally the following SOP Class and Transfer Syntax is used for DICOMDIR reading.

| Information Object Definition | SOP Class UID        | Transfer Syntax              | Transfer Syntax UID |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Basic Directory               | 1.2.840.10008.1.3.10 | Explicit VR<br>Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |

Table 124: IODS, SOP CLASSES AND TRANSFER SYNTAXES FOR MEDIA VIEWER

# 5.3 Augmented and Private Application Profiles

Visage 7 does not support any augmented for private application profiles.

# 5.4 Configuration

The generation and export of a DICOMDIR file can be switched on/off via administration interface. Additionally the administrator can specify if the Media Viewer is copied with the export data to the medium.

# 6. Support of Extended Character Sets

All Visage 7 DICOM applications support the following extended character set:

ISO\_IR 100 (ISO 8859-1:1987 Latin Alphabet No. 1 supplementary set)

As well as supporting this Extended Character Set for DICOM messaging, the Query-Server system database and user interface can support the expected display of this character set.

The use of any other extended character sets may produce incorrect and unreadable output on the Web interface.

# 7.1 Security Profiles

None supported.

# 7.2 Association Level Security

An association request is only accepted by Visage 7 if the called AE Title is equivalent to the AE Title of one of the SCP AEs. Additionally the calling AE Title is checked in order to give only those DICOM Partner Nodes the permission for accessing Visage 7 which are configured on the DICOM Partners page of the administration interface. The check of the calling AE Title can be switched off for incoming C-STORE and C-ECHO requests by choosing the Promiscuous Mode.

The Destination DICOM node for retrieving SOP Instances must be configured as a STORAGE-SCP Partner Node if it differs from the DICOM node which has initiated the retrieve request.

# 8. Annexes

# 8.1 IOD Contents of Created SOP Instances

# 8.1.1 Snapshot Image IOD

In Visage 7 it is possible to generate Snapshot Images from 3D volume files which can be stored locally or dispatched via STORAGE-SCU AE. The administrator can configure if the created Snapshots are provided as Secondary Capture or Mulfi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Images. Table 125 specifies the modules of the SOP Instances that are created by Visage 7. Modules which are only relevant for Mulfi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Images are marked with an asterisk. The Presence column gives information about the availability criteria of the particular module.

| IE        | Module                | Reference | Presence |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|----------|
|           |                       |           |          |
| Patient   | Patient               | Table 126 | Always   |
| Study     | General Study         | Table 127 | Always   |
| Series    | General Series        | Table 128 | Always   |
| Equipment | General Equipment     | Table 129 | Always   |
|           | SC Equipment          | Table 130 | Always   |
| Image     | General Image         | Table 131 | Always   |
|           | Image Pixel           | Table 132 | Always   |
|           | Multi-frame*          | Table 133 | Always   |
|           | SC Image              | Table 134 | Always   |
|           | SC-Multi-frame Image* | Table 135 | Always   |
|           | Cine*                 | Table 136 | Always   |
|           | SOP Common            | Table 137 | Always   |

Table 125: IOD OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES

Table 126 - Table 137 specify the attributes of a Snapshot Image Image that is created by Visage Client. The Presence column gives information about the availability criteria of the particular attribute.

| Attribute Name       | Tag         | VR | Value                    | Presence             |
|----------------------|-------------|----|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Patient's Name       | (0010,0010) | PN | Value from source images | Always (maybe empty) |
| Patient ID           | (0010,0020) | LO | Value from source images | Always (maybe empty) |
| Issuer of Patient ID | (0010,0021) | LO | Value from source images | Optional             |
| Patient's Birth Date | (0010,0030) | DA | Value from source images | Always (maybe empty) |
| Patient's Sex        | (0010,0040) | CS | Value from source images | Always (maybe empty) |

Table 126: PATIENT MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCE

| Attribute Name            | Tag         | VR | Value                    | Presence             |
|---------------------------|-------------|----|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Study Instance UID        | (0020,000D) | UI | Value from source images | Always               |
| Study Date                | (0008,0020) | DA | Value from source images | Always (maybe empty) |
| Study Time                | (0008,0030) | TM | Value from source images | Always (maybe empty) |
| Referring Physicians Name | (0008,0090) | PN | Value from source images | Always (maybe empty) |
| Study ID                  | (0020,0010) | SH | Value from source images | Always (maybe empty) |
| Accession Number          | (0008,0050) | SH | Value from source images | Always (maybe empty) |

Table 127: GENERAL STUDY MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCE

| Attribute Name      | Tag         | VR | Value                         | Presence |
|---------------------|-------------|----|-------------------------------|----------|
| Series Description  | (0008,103E) | LO | Snapshots                     | Always   |
| Patient Position    | (0018,5100) | CS | Empty                         | Always   |
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | UI | New UID generated by Visage 7 | Always   |
| Series Number       | (0020,0011) | IS | New ID generated by Visage 7  | Always   |

Table 128: GENERAL SERIES MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCE

| Attribute Name   | Tag         | VR | Value                    | Presence                    |
|------------------|-------------|----|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Manufacturer     | (0008,0080) | LO | Visage Imaging           | Always                      |
| Institution Name | (0008,0080) | LO | Value from source images | If present in source images |

Table 129: GENERAL EQUIPMENT MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCE

| Attribute Name                                       | Tag         | VR | Value   | Presence |
|--|-------------|----|---|----------|
| Modality   | (0008,0060) | CS | Value from source images  | Always   |
| Conversion Type                                      | (0008,0064) | CS | SYN   | Always   |
| Secondary Capture Device<br>Manufacturer             | (0018,1016) | LO | Visage Imaging  | Always   |
| Secondary Capture Device<br>Manufacturers Model Name | (0018,1018) | LO | Report Snapshot (key view image)                                | Always   |
|  |             |    | or  Batching Tool (stacked or rotational batch reconstructions) |          |
|  |             |    | or<br>Cine Editor   |          |
|  |             |    | (stacked or rotational batch reconstructions)                   |          |

Table 130: SC EQUIPMENT MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCE

| Attribute Name         | Tag         | VR | Value  | Presence            |
|------------------------|-------------|----|--|---------------------|
| Instance Number        | (0020,0013) | IS | 1  | Always              |
| Image Type             | (8000,8000) | CS | DERIVED\SECONDARY  | Always              |
| Content Date           | (0008,0023) | DA | Date of image creation   | Always              |
| Content Time           | (0008,0033) | TM | Time of image creation   | Always              |
| Derivation Description | (0008,2111) | ST | single volume snapshot (no manual image calibration) or "single volume snapshot (manual calibration)" (manual image calibration) or XX-YY Fusion (fusion images, XX,YY fused modalities) | Always              |
| Patient Orientation    | (0020,0020) | CS | Patient Orientation relative to the image plane  | Always(maybe empty) |

Table 131: GENERAL IMAGE MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCE

| Attribute Name             | Tag         | VR | Value             | Presence                     |
|----------------------------|-------------|----|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Samples per Pixel          | (0028,0002) | US | 3                 | Always                       |
| Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | CS | RGB               | Always                       |
| Planar Configuration       | (0028,0006) | US | 0                 | Always                       |
| Rows                       | (0028,0010) | US | Number of Rows    | Always                       |
| Columns                    | (0028,0011) | US | Number of Columns | Always                       |
| Bits Allocated             | (0028,0100) | US | 8                 | Always                       |
| Bits Stored                | (0028,0101) | US | 8                 | Always                       |
| High Bit                   | (0028,0102) | US | 7                 | Always                       |
| Pixel Representation       | (0028,0103) | US | 0                 | Always                       |
| Pixel Data                 | (7FE0,0010) | OW | Pixel samples     | Always                       |
| Pixel Aspect Ratio         | (0028,0034) | IS | Aspect Ratio      | If aspect ratio is not '1\1' |

Table 132: IMAGE PIXEL MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCE

| Attribute Name   | Tag         | VR | Value | Presence |
|------------------|-------------|----|-------|----------|
| Number of Frames | (0028,0008) | IS | 1n    | Always   |

Table 133: MULTI-FRAME MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCE

Version: 04.00 07-Mar-2013

| Attribute Name                           | Tag         | VR | Value   | Presence  |
|--|-------------|----|---|---|
| Date of Secondary Capture                | (0018,1012) | DA | Date of image creation  | Always  |
| Time of Secondary Capture                | (0018,1014) | TM | Time of image creation  | Always  |
| Nominal Scanned Pixel<br>Spacing         | (0018,2010) | DS | Physical distance on the media being digitized or scanned between the center of each pixel, specified by a numeric pair - adjacent row spacing (delimiter) adjacent column spacing in mm. | If original image was <b>not</b> calibrated to mm but specified an imager pixel spacing (0018,1164) or nominal scanned pixel spacing (0018,2010). |
| Pixel Spacing                            | (0028,0030) | DS | Physical distance between the center of each pixel, specified by a numeric pair - adjacent row spacing (delimiter) adjacent column spacing in mm.   | If original image was calibrated to mm or specified an imager pixel spacing (0018,1164) or nominal scanned pixel spacing (0018,2010).             |
| Pixel Spacing Calibration Type           | (0028,0A02) | CS | FIDUCIAL  | If image was manually calibrated.   |
| Pixel Spacing Calibration<br>Description | (0028,0A04) | LO | Manual Calibration  | If image was manually calibrated.   |

Table 134: SC MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCE

| Attribute Name          | Tag         | VR | Value                  | Presence |
|-------------------------|-------------|----|------------------------|----------|
| Burned In Annotation    | (0028,0301) | CS | NO                     | Always   |
| Frame Increment Pointer | (0028,0009) | AT | (0018,1063) Frame Time | Always   |

Table 135: SC MULTI-FRAME IMAGE MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCE

| Attribute Name | Tag         | VR | Value | Presence |
|----------------|-------------|----|-------|----------|
| Frame Time     | (0018,1063) | DS | 40c   | Always   |

**Table 136: CINE MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCE** 

| Attribute Name         | Tag         | VR | Value  | Presence |
|------------------------|-------------|----|--|----------|
| Specific Character Set | (0008,0005) | CS | ISO_IR 100   | Always   |
| SOP Class UID          | (0008,0016) | UI | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7<br>(Secondary Capture Image)<br>1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4<br>(Mulfi-frame True Color<br>Secondary Capture Image) | Always   |
| SOP Instance UID       | (0008,0018) | UI | New UID generated by Visage 7  | Always   |

Table 137: SOP COMMON MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCE

## 8.1.2 Reformatted MPR Image IOD

In Visage 7 it is possible to export Reformatted MPR images for 3D CT or MR volumes. Table 138 specifies the modules of the attributes copied from the source images that are modified by Visage 7. The Presence column gives information about the availability criteria of the particular module. All other modules that are inherited from the original image series are not mentioned here.

| IE      | Module         | Reference | Presence |
|---------|----------------|-----------|----------|
|         |                |           |          |
| Patient | Patient        | Table 139 | Always   |
| Study   | General Study  | Table 140 | Always   |
| Series  | General Series | Table 141 | Always   |
| Image   | General Image  | Table 142 | Always   |
|         | Image Pixel    | Table 143 | Always   |
|         | Image Plane    | Table 144 | Always   |
|         | SOP Common     | Table 145 | Always   |

**Table 138: IOD OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES** 

Table 147 - Table 145 specify the attribute presence of a Reformatted MPR image that is created by Visage 7. The Presence column gives information about the availability criteria of the particular attribute. If the attributes presence is indicated as 'Always' and the value from the source image is used, the Reformatted MPR image will only be created if this attribute is present in the original image. All attributes which are not listed in the tables will be adopted from the source images.

| Attribute Name       | Tag         | VR | Value                    | Presence             |
|----------------------|-------------|----|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Patient's Name       | (0010,0010) | PN | Value from source images | Always (maybe empty) |
| Patient ID           | (0010,0020) | LO | Value from source images | Always (maybe empty) |
| Issuer of Patient ID | (0010,0021) | LO | Value from source images | Optional             |
| Patient's Birth Date | (0010,0030) | DA | Value from source images | Always (maybe empty) |
| Patient's Sex        | (0010,0040) | CS | Value from source images | Always (maybe empty) |

Table 139: PATIENT MODULE OF CREATED REFORMATTED MPR SOP INSTANCE

| Attribute Name            | Tag         | VR | Value                    | Presence             |
|---------------------------|-------------|----|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Study Instance UID        | (0020,000D) | UI | Value from source images | Always               |
| Study Date                | (0008,0020) | DA | Value from source images | Always (maybe empty) |
| Study Time                | (0008,0030) | TM | Value from source images | Always (maybe empty) |
| Referring Physicians Name | (0008,0090) | PN | Value from source images | Always (maybe empty) |
| Study ID                  | (0020,0010) | SH | Value from source images | Always (maybe empty) |
| Accession Number          | (0008,0050) | SH | Value from source images | Always (maybe empty) |

Table 140: GENERAL STUDY MODULE OF CREATED REFORMATTED MPR SOP INSTANCE

| Attribute Name      | Tag         | VR | Value  | Presence |
|---------------------|-------------|----|--|----------|
| Modality            | (0008,0060) | CS | Value from source images (CT or MR)                    | Always   |
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | UI | New UID generated by Visage 7                          | Always   |
| Series Number       | (0020,0011) | IS | New ID generated by Visage 7                           | Always   |
| Series Description  | (0008,103E) | LO | Reformatted MPR - Value from source images is appended | Always   |

Table 141: GENERAL SERIES MODULE OF CREATED THICK SLICE SOP INSTANCE

| Attribute Name         | Tag         | VR | Value                  | Presence |
|------------------------|-------------|----|------------------------|----------|
| Instance Number        | (0020,0013) | IS | 1                      | Always   |
| Image Type             | (8000,8000) | CS | DERIVED\SECONDARY      | Always   |
| Content Date           | (0008,0023) | DA | Date of image creation | Always   |
| Content Time           | (0008,0033) | TM | Time of image creation | Always   |
| Derivation Description | (0008,2111) | ST | Reformatted MPR        | Always   |

Table 142: GENERAL IMAGE MODULE OF CREATED REFORMATTED MPR SOP INSTANCE

| Attribute Name             | Tag         | VR | Value   | Presence |
|----------------------------|-------------|----|---|----------|
| Samples per Pixel          | (0028,0002) | US | 1   | Always   |
| Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | CS | MONOCHROME2   | Always   |
| Rows                       | (0028,0010) | US | Depends on size of input image and definition of MPR planes | Always   |
| Columns                    | (0028,0011) | US | Depends on size of input image and definition of MPR planes | Always   |
| Bits Allocated             | (0028,0100) | US | 16  | Always   |
| Bits Stored                | (0028,0101) | US | 16  | Always   |
| High Bit                   | (0028,0102) | US | 15  | Always   |
| Pixel Representation       | (0028,0103) | US | 0   | Always   |
| Pixel Padding Value        | (0028,0120) | US | Value from source images (if available) or 0                | Always   |
| Pixel Data                 | (7FE0,0010) | OW | Pixel samples   | Always   |

Table 143: IMAGE PIXEL MODULE OF CREATED REFORMATTED MPR SOP INSTANCE

| Attribute Name              | Tag          | VR | Value                                  | Presence |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----|--|----------|
| Slice Thickness             | (0018, 0050) | DS | New float value generated by Visage 7  | Always   |
| Image Position (Patient)    | (0020,0032)  | DS | New float values generated by Visage 7 | Always   |
| Image Orientation (Patient) | (0020,0037)  | DS | New float values generated by Visage 7 | Always   |
| Pixel Spacing               | (0028,0030)  | DS | New float values generated by Visage 7 | Always   |

Table 144: IMAGE PLANE MODULE OF CREATED REFORMATTED MPR SOP INSTANCE

| Attribute Name   | Tag         | VR | Value                         | Presence |
|------------------|-------------|----|-------------------------------|----------|
| SOP Class UID    | (0008,0016) | UI | Value from source images      | Always   |
| SOP Instance UID | (0008,0018) | UI | New UID generated by Visage 7 | Always   |

Table 145: SOP COMMON MODULE OF CREATED REFORMATTED MPR SOP INSTANCE

#### **Supported Structured Report Attributes**

Visage 7 can only display HTML Reports in the Report Viewer. Therefore Visage 7 converts Structured Report SOP Instances received via File Interface or STORAGE-SCP AE into HTML format. Additionally the objects are stored in the system in original DICOM format. The DICOM Objects for which the conversion process is performed are listed in the following table.

| SOP Class Name                     | SOP Class UID                 |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Basic Text Structured Reporting    | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11 |
| Enhanced Structured Reporting      | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.22 |
| Comprehensive Structured Reporting | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33 |

Table 146: SOP CLASSES USED FOR HTML REPORT GENERATION

Table 147 - Table 153 specify the modules and their attributes which are used from the Structured Report SOP Instances to create the Reports in HTML format. The presence in the HTML Report is guaranteed only for the information provided with the listed attributes.

| Attribute Name       | Tag         | VR |
|----------------------|-------------|----|
| Patient's Name       | (0010,0010) | PN |
| Patient ID           | (0010,0020) | LO |
| Issuer of Patient ID | (0010,0021) | LO |
| Patient's Birth Date | (0010,0030) | DA |
| Patient's Sex        | (0010,0040) | CS |

Table 147: SUPPORTED ATTRIBUTES OF PATIENT MODULE

| Attribute Name            | Tag         | VR |
|---------------------------|-------------|----|
| Study Instance UID        | (0020,000D) | UI |
| Study Date                | (0008,0020) | DA |
| Study Time                | (0008,0030) | TM |
| Referring Physicians Name | (0008,0090) | PN |
| Study ID                  | (0020,0010) | SH |
| Accession Number          | (0008,0050) | SH |
| Study Description         | (0008,1030) | LO |

Table 148: SUPPORTED ATTRIBUTES OF GENERAL STUDY MODULE

| Attribute Name      | Tag         | VR |
|---------------------|-------------|----|
| Modality            | (0008,0060) | CS |
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | UI |
| Series Number       | (0020,0011) | IS |

Table 149: SUPPORTED ATTRIBUTES OF SR DOCUMENT SERIES MODULE

| Attribute Name | Tag         | VR |
|----------------|-------------|----|
| Manufacturer   | (0008,0070) | LO |

Table 150: SUPPORTED ATTRIBUTES OF GENERAL EQUIPMENT MODULE

| Attribute Name  | Tag         | VR |
|-----------------|-------------|----|
| Instance Number | (0020,0013) | IS |
| Content Date    | (0008,0023) | DA |
| Content Time    | (0008,0033) | TM |

Table 151: SUPPORTED ATTRIBUTES OF SR DOCUMENT GENERAL MODULE

| Attribute Name                        | Tag         | VR |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|----|
| SOP Class UID                         | (0008,0016) | UI |
| SOP Instance UID                      | (0008,0018) | UI |
| Specific Character Set                | (0008,0005) | CS |
| Instance Creation Date                | (0008,0012) | DA |
| Instance Creation Time                | (0008,0013) | TM |
| Instance Creator UID                  | (0008,0014) | UI |
| Coding Scheme Identification Sequence | (0008,0110) | SQ |
| > Coding Scheme Designator            | (0008,0102) | SH |
| > Coding Scheme Registry              | (0008,0112) | LO |
| > Coding Scheme External ID           | (0008,0114) | ST |
| > Coding Scheme Name                  | (0008,0115) | ST |
| > Responsible Organization            | (0008,0116) | ST |

Table 152: SUPPORTED ATTRIBUTES OF SOP COMMON MODULE

| Attribute Name              | Tag         | VR |
|-----------------------------|-------------|----|
| Value Type: PNAME           |             |    |
| Content Sequence            | (0040,A730) | SQ |
| > Relationship Type         | (0040,A010) | CS |
| > Value Type                | (0040,A040) | CS |
| >Concept Name Code Sequence | (0040,A043) | SQ |
| >> Code Value               | (0008,0100) | SH |
| >> Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | SH |
| >> Code Meaning             | (0008,0104) | LO |

| > Person Name                  | (0040,A123) | PN |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----|
| Value Type: UIDREF             |             |    |
| Content Sequence               | (0040,A730) | SQ |
| > Relationship Type            | (0040,A010) | CS |
| > Observation Date Time        | (0040,A032) | DT |
| > Value Type                   | (0040,A040) | CS |
| >Concept Name Code Sequence    | (0040,A043) | SQ |
| >> Code Value                  | (0008,0100) | SH |
| >> Coding Scheme Designator    | (0008,0102) | SH |
| >> Code Meaning                | (0008,0104) | LO |
| > UID                          | (0040,A124) | UI |
| Value Type: SCOORD             |             |    |
| Content Sequence               | (0040,A730) | SQ |
| > Relationship Type            | (0040,A010) | CS |
| > Observation Date Time        | (0040,A032) | DT |
| > Value Type                   | (0040,A040) | CS |
| >Concept Name Code Sequence    | (0040,A043) | SQ |
| >> Code Value                  | (0008,0100) | SH |
| >> Coding Scheme Designator    | (0008,0102) | SH |
| >> Code Meaning                | (0008,0104) | LO |
| > Graphic Data                 | (0070,0022) | FL |
| > Graphic Type                 | (0070,0023) | CS |
| Value Type: TEXT               |             |    |
| Content Sequence               | (0040,A730) | SQ |
| > Relationship Type            | (0040,A010) | CS |
| > Value Type                   | (0040,A040) | CS |
| >Concept Name Code Sequence    | (0040,A043) | SQ |
| >> Code Value                  | (0008,0100) | SH |
| >> Coding Scheme Designator    | (0008,0102) | SH |
| >> Code Meaning                | (0008,0104) | LO |
| > Text Value                   | (0040,A160) | UT |
| Value Type: TCOORD             |             |    |
| Content Sequence               | (0040,A730) | SQ |
| > Relationship Type            | (0040,A010) | CS |
| > Value Type                   | (0040,A040) | CS |
| >Concept Name Code Sequence    | (0040,A043) | SQ |
| >> Code Value                  | (0008,0100) | SH |
| >> Coding Scheme Designator    | (0008,0102) | SH |
| >> Code Meaning                | (0008,0104) | LO |
| > Temporal Range Type          | (0040,A130) | CS |
| > Referenced Time Offsets      | (0040,A138) | DS |
| Value Type: COMPOSITE          |             |    |
| Content Sequence               | (0040,A730) | SQ |
| > Referenced SOP Sequence      | (0008,1199) | SQ |
| >> Referenced SOP Class UID    | (0008,1150) | UI |
| >> Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | UI |
| > Relationship Type            | (0040,A010) | CS |

| > Observation Date Time                                    | (0040,A032) | DT |
|--|-------------|----|
| > Value Type   | (0040,A040) | CS |
| >Concept Name Code Sequence                                | (0040,A043) | SQ |
| >> Code Value  | (0008,0100) | SH |
| >> Coding Scheme Designator                                | (0008,0102) | SH |
| >> Code Meaning  | (0008,0104) | LO |
| > Content Sequence including one or more Composite Objects |             |    |
| Value Type: DATE   |             |    |
| Content Sequence   | (0040,A730) | SQ |
| > Relationship Type  | (0040,A010) | CS |
| > Observation Date Time                                    | (0040,A032) | DT |
| > Value Type   | (0040,A040) | CS |
| >Concept Name Code Sequence                                | (0040,A043) | SQ |
| >> Code Value  | (0008,0100) | SH |
| >> Coding Scheme Designator                                | (0008,0102) | SH |
| >> Code Meaning  | (0008,0104) | LO |
| > Date   | (0040,A121) | DA |
| Value Type: DATETIME                                       |             |    |
| Content Sequence   | (0040,A730) | SQ |
| > Relationship Type  | (0040,A010) | CS |
| > Observation Date Time                                    | (0040,A032) | DT |
| > Value Type   | (0040,A040) | CS |
| >Concept Name Code Sequence                                | (0040,A043) | SQ |
| >> Code Value  | (0008,0100) | SH |
| >> Coding Scheme Designator                                | (0008,0102) | SH |
| >> Code Meaning  | (0008,0104) | LO |
| > DateTime   | (0040,A120) | DT |
| Value Type: TIME   |             |    |
| Content Sequence   | (0040,A730) | SQ |
| > Relationship Type  | (0040,A010) | CS |
| > Observation Date Time                                    | (0040,A032) | DT |
| > Value Type   | (0040,A040) | CS |
| >Concept Name Code Sequence                                | (0040,A043) | SQ |
| >> Code Value  | (0008,0100) | SH |
| >> Coding Scheme Designator                                | (0008,0102) | SH |
| >> Code Meaning  | (0008,0104) | LO |
| > Time   | (0040,A122) | TM |
| Value Type: IMAGE  |             |    |
| Content Sequence   | (0040,A730) | SQ |
| > Referenced SOP Sequence                                  | (0008,1199) | SQ |
| >> Referenced SOP Class UID                                | (0008,1150) | UI |
| >> Referenced SOP Instance UID                             | (0008,1155) | UI |
| >> Referenced Frame Number                                 | (0008,1160) | IS |
| >> Referenced SOP Sequence                                 | (0008,1199) | SQ |
| >>> Referenced SOP Class UID                               | (0008,1150) | UI |
| >>> Referenced SOP Instance UID                            | (0008,1155) | UI |
| > Relationship Type  | (0040,A010) | CS |

| > Observation Date Time            | (0040,A032) | DT |
|------------------------------------|-------------|----|
| > Value Type                       | (0040,A040) | CS |
| >Concept Name Code Sequence        | (0040,A043) | SQ |
| >> Code Value                      | (0008,0100) | SH |
| >> Coding Scheme Designator        | (0008,0102) | SH |
| >> Code Meaning                    | (0008,0104) | LO |
| Value Type: CODE                   |             |    |
| Content Sequence                   | (0040,A730) | SQ |
| > Relationship Type                | (0040,A010) | CS |
| > Value Type                       | (0040,A040) | CS |
| >Concept Name Code Sequence        | (0040,A043) | SQ |
| >> Code Value                      | (0008,0100) | SH |
| >> Coding Scheme Designator        | (0008,0102) | SH |
| >> Code Meaning                    | (0008,0104) | LO |
| > Concept Code Sequence            | (0040,A168) | SQ |
| >> Code Value                      | (0008,0100) | SH |
| >> Coding Scheme Designator        | (0008,0102) | SH |
| >> Code Meaning                    | (0008,0104) | LO |
| Value Type: NUM                    |             |    |
| Content Sequence                   | (0040,A730) | SQ |
| > Relationship Type                | (0040,A010) | CS |
| > Observation Date Time            | (0040,A032) | DT |
| > Value Type                       | (0040,A040) | CS |
| >Concept Name Code Sequence        | (0040,A043) | SQ |
| >> Code Value                      | (0008,0100) | SH |
| >> Coding Scheme Designator        | (0008,0102) | SH |
| >> Code Meaning                    | (0008,0104) | LO |
| > Measured Value Sequence          | (0040,A300) | SQ |
| >> Measurement Units Code Sequence | (0040,08EA) | SQ |
| >>> Code Value                     | (0008,0100) | SH |
| >>> Coding Scheme Designator       | (0008,0102) | SH |
| >>> Code Meaning                   | (0008,0104) | LO |
| >> Numeric Value                   | (0040,A30A) | DS |
| Value Type: WAVEFORM               |             |    |
| Content Sequence                   | (0040,A730) | SQ |
| > Referenced SOP Sequence          | (0008,1199) | SQ |
| >> Referenced SOP Class UID        | (0008,1150) | UI |
| >> Referenced SOP Instance UID     | (0008,1155) | UI |
| >> Referenced Waveform Channels    | (0040,A0B0) | US |
| > Relationship Type                | (0040,A010) | CS |
| > Value Type                       | (0040,A040) | CS |
|                                    |             |    |

Table 153: SUPPORTED ATTRIBUTES OF SR DOCUMENT CONTENT MODULE

# 8.1.3 Encapsulated PDF IOD

In Visage 7 encapsulated PDFs can be attached to a study. Table 138 specifies the modules of the SOP Instances that are created by Visage 7. The Presence column gives information about the availability criteria of the particular module.

| IE           | Module                       | Reference | Presence |
|--------------|------------------------------|-----------|----------|
|              |                              |           |          |
| Patient      | Patient                      | Table 164 | Always   |
| Study        | General Study                | Table 165 | Always   |
| Series       | Encapsulated Document Series | Table 166 | Always   |
| Equipment    | General Equipment            | Table 167 | Always   |
|              | SC Equipment                 | Table 168 | Always   |
| Encapsulated |                              | Table 169 | Always   |
| Document     | Encapsulated Document        |           | ,        |
|              | SOP Common                   | Table 170 | Always   |

**Table 163: IOD OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES** 

The tables below specify the attributes of an encapsulated PDF that is created by Visage 7. The Presence column gives information about the availability criteria of the particular attribute.

| Attribute Name       | Tag         | VR | Value                   | Presence             |
|----------------------|-------------|----|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Patient's Name       | (0010,0010) | PN | Value from source study | Always (maybe empty) |
| Patient ID           | (0010,0020) | LO | Value from source study | Always (maybe empty) |
| Issuer of Patient ID | (0010,0021) | LO | Value from source study | Optional             |
| Patient's Birth Date | (0010,0030) | DA | Value from source study | Always (maybe empty) |
| Patient's Sex        | (0010,0040) | CS | Value from source study | Always (maybe empty) |

Table 164: PATIENT MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCE

| Attribute Name            | Tag         | VR | Value                   | Presence             |
|---------------------------|-------------|----|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Study Instance UID        | (0020,000D) | UI | Value from source study | Always               |
| Study Date                | (0008,0020) | DA | Value from source study | Always (maybe empty) |
| Study Time                | (0008,0030) | TM | Value from source study | Always (maybe empty) |
| Referring Physicians Name | (0008,0090) | PN | Value from source study | Always (maybe empty) |
| Study ID                  | (0020,0010) | SH | Value from source study | Always (maybe empty) |
| Accession Number          | (0008,0050) | SH | Value from source study | Always (maybe empty) |

Table 165: GENERAL STUDY MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCE

# Table 166: ENCAPSULATED DOCUMENT SERIES MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCE

| Attribute Name   | Tag         | VR | Value                   | Presence                    |
|------------------|-------------|----|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Manufacturer     | (0008,0080) | LO | Visage Imaging          | Always                      |
| Institution Name | (0008,0080) | LO | Value from source study | If present in source images |

#### Table 167: GENERAL EQUIPMENT MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCE

| Attribute Name                           | Tag         | VR | Value          | Presence |
|--|-------------|----|----------------|----------|
| Modality                                 | (0008,0060) | CS | OT, CT, or MR  | Always   |
| Conversion Type                          | (0008,0064) | CS | WSD            | Always   |
| Secondary Capture Device<br>Manufacturer | (0018,1016) | LO | Visage Imaging | Always   |

#### Table 168: SC EQUIPMENT MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCE

| Attribute Name                     | Tag         | VR | Value                     | Presence |
|------------------------------------|-------------|----|---------------------------|----------|
| Instance Number                    | (0020,0013) | CS | 1                         | Always   |
| Content Date                       | (0008,0023) | DA | Date of document creation | Always   |
| Content Time                       | (0008,0033) | TM | Date of document creation | Always   |
| Acquisition Date Time              | (0008,002A) | DT | Empty                     | Always   |
| Burned In Annotation               | (0028,0301) | CS | NO                        | Always   |
| Document Title                     | (0042,0010) | CS | Value created by Visage 7 | Always   |
| Concept Name Code Sequence         | (0040,A043) | SQ | Zero items                | Always   |
| MIME Type of Encapsulated Document | (0042,0012  | LO | Application/pdf           | Always   |

# Table 169: ENCAPSULATED DOCUMENT MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCE

| Attribute Name         | Tag         | VR | Value   | Presence |
|------------------------|-------------|----|---|----------|
| Specific Character Set | (0008,0005) | CS | ISO_IR 100  | Always   |
| SOP Class UID          | (0008,0016) | UI | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.104.1<br>(Encapsulated pdf) | Always   |
| SOP Instance UID       | (0008,0018) | UI | New UID generated by Visage 7                       | Always   |

Table 170: SOP COMMON MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCE